# SANDIA REPORT

SAND92-2409 • UC-403 Unlimited Release Printed February 1993

# Addenda to the Revised Operations Plan for the Katmai Scientific Drilling Project

A. R. Sattler

Prepared by Sandia National Laboratories Albuquerque, New Mexico 87185 and Livermore, California 94550 for the United States Department of Energy under Contract DE-AC04-76DP00789



Issued by Sandia National Laboratories, operated for the United States Department of Energy by Sandia Corporation.

**NOTICE:** This report was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an agency of the United States Government. Neither the United States Government nor any agency thereof, nor any of their employees, nor any of their contractors, subcontractors, or their employees, makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product, or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights. Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the United States Government, any agency thereof or any of their contractors or subcontractors. The views and opinions expressed herein do not necessarily state or reflect those of the United States Government, any agency thereof or any of their contractors.

Printed in the United States of America. This report has been reproduced directly from the best available copy.

Available to DOE and DOE contractors from Office of Scientific and Technical Information PO Box 62 Oak Ridge, TN 37831

Prices available from (615) 576-8401, FTS 626-8401

Available to the public from National Technical Information Service US Department of Commerce 5285 Port Royal Rd Springfield, VA 22161

NTIS price codes Printed copy: A09 Microfiche copy: A01

# SAND92-2409 Unlimited Release Printed February 1993

Distribution Category UC-403

National Park Service Water Resources Divisio 1201 Oakridge Dr., Suite 25 Fort Collins, CO 80525

# ADDENDA TO THE REVISED OPERATIONS PLAN FOR THE KATMAI SCIENTIFIC DRILLING PROJECT

A. R. Sattler Geothermal Research Department 6111 Sandia National Laboratories Albuquerque, NM 87185

# Abstract

This document presents additional operations-related information necessary for completion of the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) being prepared for the proposed Katmai Scientific Drilling Project. It also largely supplements information contained in the Revised Operations Plan for the Katmai Scientific Drilling Project which presented a detailed account of the operation. However, in certain instances, the nature of the EIS required a level of detail greater than what was in the plan. This document thus provides greater detail for reclamation, monitoring, and describing equipment available to mitigate and remediate effects of possible spills. The EIS required information on helicopter and drill site noise levels and a development of alternatives. That information is contained herein. Because of time constraints, additional data on drill rigs, drilling fluid additives, and logging are included here since they could not be included in the Revised Operations Plan. Finally, revised site drawings are contained in this document.

# PREFACE AND INTRODUCTION

The Alaska Regional Office of the National Park Service (NPS) is presently evaluating the proposed Katmai Drilling Project in accordance with the Requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). Preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) by the third party contractor to the NPS is underway. A Draft Environmental Impact Statement is expected shortly.

The publication of the Katmai Operations Plan (Sattler, 1991) was necessary to initiate the NEPA process. However, since it was published, engineering plans have been refined and the overall operations scenario has been altered. Also, additional changes have been based on reviews by permitting agencies, industry, and consultants, as well as on availability of additional baseline data. The Revised Operations Plan for the Katmai Drilling Project (Sattler and Blankenship, 1992) was required for the writing of the Environmental Impact Statement.

It became apparent that not only supplemental, but additional, information would be needed for the EIS in certain critical areas. That information was prepared and distributed and is compiled in this document. At times the preparation of an EIS for the Katmai Scientific Drilling Project required a level of detail that was greater than that found in the Revised Operations Plan. This included information on reclamation, monitoring, and materials for response to a possible spill. The preparation of the EIS also required information that was not contained in the revised plan, namely noise level data on drill rigs and helicopters.

The Revised Operations Plan was written under extremely tight schedule constraints which were linked to the EIS preparation. Certain information, while highly desirable, could not be included in the plan under the time constraints. This includes additional material on drill rigs, drilling fluid additives, and logging.

All the above material, in fact, was included as addenda to the Revised Operations Plan. These addenda were reviewed internally and sent to the NPS, separately, as soon as they were prepared, to facilitate timely preparation of the EIS. Because of the importance of this proposed project, major inputs to the EIS are herein assembled in a formal document. For this reason, certain correspondence and drawings are also included in this document to incorporate revised and new site and waterline layouts.

Section 1.0 (Addendum I) presents data on candidate drill rigs for use in the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes. Heliportable, wireline coring (diamond core) rigs will be utilized to accomplish this work rather than the larger oil field rotary rigs. The choice of a specific rig cannot be made until contractual agreements are completed with a drilling contractor.

The development of alternatives is presented in Section 2.0 (Addendum II). The chances of successfully accomplishing all of the scientific goals depend upon the alternative chosen.

Section 3.0 (Addendum III) focuses in detail on the proposed logging and borehole measurements program. Included are wireline logging, water sampling,

and a proposed vertical seismic profiling measurement which uses the drill bit as the energy source.

A detailed reclamation plan is offered in Section 4.0 (Addendum IV). It is the intent of the project to minimize impact including minimizing any longor short-term surface disruption.

Section 5.0 (Addendum V), Helicopter and Drill Rig Noise Data, discusses measurements of these of these noise sources. Mitigation noise measures are also presented.

Section 6.0 (Addendum VI) presents the best professional projection of what the drilling fluids program will be. It also discusses the characteristics of virtually all drilling fluid additives that may be used in this project as well as suggestions for monitoring these additives. Material Safety Data Sheets for Katmai Drilling Fluid Additives are also included (Appendix A).

A detailed listing of materials that would be available to help remediate a spill is presented in Section 7.0 (Addendum VII). A tutorial discussion of important classes of remediation materials is also given.

The focus of Section 8.0 (Addendum VIII) is the monitoring program which includes the location of monitoring sites and the proposed frequency of sampling. Sampling of both liquid and solid samples is discussed as well as recommendations for further sampling.

Finally, all revised or new site layouts are included in this document under their original submittal correspondence (Appendix B and Appendix C). Much of this work was the result of additional survey data taken in the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes under permit in July 1992.

The EIS review process could require the submittal of further information for the EIS. Such a situation is anticipated; therefore, preparation of further documentation on Katmai operations is likely.

# ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The author would like to acknowledge Doug Blankenship of RE/SPEC, Inc., for his inputs to addenda concerning the drill rigs, alternatives, logging, and reclamation. Acknowledgments are given to Christina Neal of the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), Anchorage for organizing the Reclamation Plan and for her direction and assistance in selecting the topics to include in this document. Without the inputs of Terry Keith, USGS, Anchorage, AK, and Menlo Park, CA (and other project scientists), the assembly of a monitoring plan would have been impossible.

Henry Friedman and Coleen Burgh of CH2M Hill are acknowledged for their assistance in assembling information necessary to respond to possible spills. Much work and thought were provided by M-I Drilling Fluid Co. (Robert Lindenberg and Tom Heinz, Bakersfield, CA; Dr. Arthur Leuterman and Paul Scott, Houston, TX; and Bob Haagensen, Anchorage, AK) in assisting the author to provide both a drilling fluids program and ideas how to monitor for these additives in streams and rivers of the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes. Dr. James C. Dunn, Project Supervisor, Sandia National Laboratories, reviewed all the material and made many valuable suggestions.

# CONTENTS

				<u>Page</u>
	ACKNOW	<b>ILEDGMENT</b>	TRODUCTION       .	iv
1.0			RIGS UNDER CONSIDERATION FOR THE FIC DRILLING PROJECT (ADDENDUM I)	1-1
2.0			DISADVANTAGES OF EXTENDED SEASON OPERATIONS	2-1
2B.O			XTENDED SEASON ALTERNATIVE (SUPPLEMENTAL         ADDENDUM II B)	2B-1
	2B.1	Comments	on a Cold Season Operation	2B-1
		2B.1.1 2B.1.2 2B.1.3	General Description	2B-3
		2B.1.4	the Primary Proposal	
		2B.1.5	This Alternative	
			Selection of the Alternative	
2C.0	AN EXC	LUSIVELY	COLD SEASON OPERATION (ADDENDUM II C)	2C-1
	2C.1	Comments	on an Exclusively Cold Season Operation	2C-1
		2C.1.1 2C.1.2 2C.1.3	Environmental Consequences	2C-1
3.0			PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES TO ACCOMPANY INTIFIC DRILLING PROJECT (ADDENDUM III)	3-1
	3.1 3.2		and Water Sampling	3-1 3-5
4.0	RECLAM	ATION PLA	N (ADDENDUM IV)	4-1
	4.1	Statemen	t of Intent	4-1
		$4.1.1 \\ 4.1.2$	Anticipated Site Disturbance	4-1
		4.1.3	Operation	4-1
			Operation	4-8

# CONTENTS (Concluded)

# <u>Page</u>

5.0	HELICO	PTER AND DRILL RIG NOISE DATA (ADDENDUM V)
	5.1 5.2	Helicopter Noise Considerations
		5.2.1 Noise Measurements Using the Universal 1500 Drill Rig as a Noise Source
	5.3	Discussion
6.0	DRILLI	NG FLUIDS PROGRAM (ADDENDUM VI)
	6.1 6.2	Toxicity Limitations6-1Monitoring of Nearby Streams and Riversfor Evidence of Drilling Fluids6-2
7.0		SION AND LISTING OF SPILL RESPONSE MATERIALS DUM VII)
8.0		NITORING AND SAMPLING PROGRAM FOR THE SCIENTIFIC DRILLING PROJECT (ADDENDUM VIII) 8-1
	8.1 8.2 8.3	Introduction
		<ul> <li>8.3.1 Water Samples From Streams, Rivers, and Springs 8-2</li> <li>8.3.2 Solid Samples and Samples of Returned Drilling Fluids</li></ul>
	8.4 8.5 8.6	Comments on Data Quality and on Analytical Laboratories 8-9 Recommendations for Sampling in 1993 and Later 8-10 Consultations With Permitting Agencies Other Than the NPS . 8-10
9.0	REFERE	NCES
APPENI	A XIC	MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEETS FOR KATMAI DRILLING FLUID ADDITIVES
APPENI	DIX B	LETTER TO NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, ANCHORAGE, ALASKA, WITH SITE LAYOUT FOR EXTENDED SEASON OPERATIONB-1
APPENI	DIX C	LETTER TO NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, ANCHORAGE, ALASKA, AND KATMAI NATIONAL PARK AND PRESERVE, KING SALMON, ALASKA, WITH REVISED SITE LAYOUT AT NOVARUPTA DOME, REVISED SITE LAYOUT AT ASH-FLOW SITE, AND REVISED WATER LINE LAYOUT

# FIGURES

1-1J. K. S. Boyles B-30H Rig on Substructure1-2Universal Drill Rig 1500 on Substructure1-3Chicago Neumatic 50 Drill Rig	. 1-4 . 1-5
1-4 Longyear Hydro 55 Drill Rig on Substructure	. 1-6
2-1 Schedule of Operations	
3-1 Vertical Seismic Profile Lines	. 3-7
<ul> <li>4-1 Proposed Layout of the Dome Drill Site and Supporting Camp</li> <li>4-2 Proposed Layout of the Ash-Flow Site</li></ul>	
<ul> <li>5-1 Range of Helicopter Noise and Range of Common Helicopter Noise Sources</li></ul>	. 5-5
8-1 Proposed Monitoring Locations (Prioritization Shown Alongside Site)	. 8-3
B-1 Site Layout for Extended Season Operations	. B-5
C-1 Revised Site Layout at Novarupta Dome	. C-7

# TABLES

# <u>Page</u>

1-1 1-2	Drill Rig Comparison	1-1
	for the Katmai Scientific Drilling Project	1-7
3-1 3-2 3-3	Suite of Logs for Vertical Hole at Dome Site	3-3 3-4 3-4
4-1	Mitigation Measures for Specific Operational Functions	4-6
5-1 5-2	Illustrates Noises Relative to Familiar Sounds	5-4
5-3	As a Noise Source	5-7 5-8
<b>. .</b> .	As a Noise Source	2-0
6-1A	Fluids Program and Estimate of Amounts of Drilling Fluid Additives Needed	6-4
6-1B	(Deviated Well at Dome) Proposed Katmai Drilling Fluids Program and Estimate of Amounts of Drilling Fluid Additives Needed	6-6
6-1C	(Slant Well at Ash-Flow Site) Proposed Katmai Drilling Fluids Program and Estimate of Amounts	
6-2	of Drilling Fluid Additives Needed	6-7
	Scientific Drilling Project	6-9
7-1 7-2	Discussion and Annotation of Major Equipment Needs	7 - 3 7 - 5
8-1	Possible Hydrological Drainage Paths at the	
8 - 2	Proposed Drill Sites	8-4
8-3	Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes (Prioritized)	8-5 8-7
8-4	Approximate Concentrations of Substances in Drilling Fluid That Can be Used as	
	Preliminary (Key) Indicators in Monitoring	8 - 8

# ACRONYMS

ADEC	Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation
CP	Chicago Neumatic
DMW DOE	Diversified Machine Works U.S. Department of Energy
EIS EPA	Environmental Impact Statement- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
GPM GRDO	gallons per minute Geoscience Research Drilling Office
IT	International Technology Corporation
KS	King Salmon
MSDS	Material Safety Data Sheets
NEPA NPS	National Environmental Policy Act National Park Service
QC	Quality Control
RCRA RMAL	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act Rocky Mountain Analytical Laboratory
TCLP	Toxicity Charcteristic Leaching Procedure
UDR USGS	Universal Drill Rigs Inc. U.S. Geological Survey

## SECTION 1.0 (ADDENDUM I)

# DATA ON DRILL RIGS UNDER CONSIDERATION FOR THE KATMAI SCIENTIFIC DRILLING PROJECT

The choice of drill rigs for the proposed Katmai Scientific Drilling Project depends not only on the specific drilling needs of the project, but upon what the drilling contractor has available to commit for the job. The schedule in the Revised Operations Plan for the Katmai Scientific Drilling Project showed a 1994 fielding date (which, of course, depends on a timely and favorable record of decision). The Geoscience Research Drilling Office (GRDO) at Sandia National Laboratories is, in effect, prohibited from making contractual commitments to a drilling contractor and for drill rigs at this relatively early time.

Often, the connotation of a "drilling rig" evokes visions of oilfield rigs used in hydrocarbon extraction. These rigs are much larger than diamond core rigs rated to the same depth, hence, their footprint is substantially larger. For example, the approximate dimensions and characteristics of a more conventional, but heliportable, rig which could be used at the dome site is compared to typical characteristics of one of the larger diamond core rigs actually under consideration in Table 1-1. It is obvious that the footprint of the diamond core rig is much less conspicuous. The diamond core rig is much more suitable for work in an environmentally sensitive area.

### Table 1-1

## Drill Rig Comparison\*

Characteristic	Convent	ional Rig	Diamon	d Core
Mast height	113	ft	73	ft
Substructure height	21	ft	12	ft
Area (substructure with drill on top)	2,000	ft <sup>2</sup>	850	ft <sup>2</sup> **
Mud system	17,000	gal	3,000	gal
Fuel consumption (rig, pump, and generators)	800	gal/d	300	gal/d
Weight (rig only)	275,000	1b	65,000	1b

\*These numbers are approximate, and in some cases estimates, but are accurate enough to show the comparison in magnitude between a heliportable conventional oilfield rig and a diamond core rig.

\*\*The footprint called out for the diamond core drill pad in the operations plan is 1,500 ft<sup>2</sup>. The actual area of the substructure on the pad (with drill mounted on the substructure) is less than that. GRDO can describe in some detail four candidate diamond core drill rigs for the work at the Novarupta Dome Site and two candidate rigs for the work at the ash-flow site. GRDO cannot guarantee that one of the listed rig types will be chosen. Much depends on the contractor selected and what rigs are available at that time. The environmental impact (footprint) of any other rig type chosen, however, will be similar to those listed here. Moreover, any rig chosen for the work at the respective sites listed here, with substructure and drill pad included, will fit within the footprint described in Sections 4.0 and 8.0 of the Revised Operations Plan along with this addendum. A possible exception to this is in total height. If a mast which can handle 60 ft of drill rod (20 3-ft sections) is chosen rather than one which can handle 40 ft of drill rod, then the total height will be about 90 ft rather than the 70-ft height listed in the Revised Operations Plan.

Possible drills considered for the dome site are the J. K. S. Boyles International Inc. B-30H, Universal Drill Rigs (UDR) Inc. 1500, Chicago Neumatic (CP) 50, and the Longyear Company Super Hydro 44 (Hydro 50) Drill.

The B-30H and the UDR 1500 are both newer top drive drill rigs. The B-30H has an 11-ft coring rod feed stroke and the UDR 1500 has a 20-ft stroke. Both of these drills can pull 30 ft of coring rod. The CP 50 and the Hydro 44 are very capable older core drills. Both the CP 50 and the Hydro 50 have a 2-1/2-ft stroke. The CP 50 can pull 60 ft of rods, the Hydro 50 can pull at least 30 ft of rods. The characteristics of drill rigs considered for use are shown in Table 1-2. The values shown for the area and weight includes a skid with the drill itself, drawworks, and mast. Use of a substructure will require some additional area, but this area should fit within the bounds described in the Revised Operations Plan.

Possible drills considered for work at the ash-flow site are the Longyear 38 drill rig and the Diversified Machine Works (DMW) 65 drill rig. The Longyear 38 has a 2-ft stroke, the DMW 65 has a 4- to 5-ft stroke. The Longyear 38 can pull 20 ft of coring rod. The DMW 65 can pull 30 ft of coring rod.

Some illustrations of drill rigs are given. Figure 1-1 shows a J.K.S. Boyles B-30H rig on a substructure. Figure 1-2 shows a Universal Drill Rig 1500 on a substructure. Figure 1-3 shows a Chicago Neumatic 50 Rig. Figure 1-4 shows a heavy duty Longyear Hydro 55 Drill Rig on a substructure, a drill rig similar in size to the one described in Table 1-2.



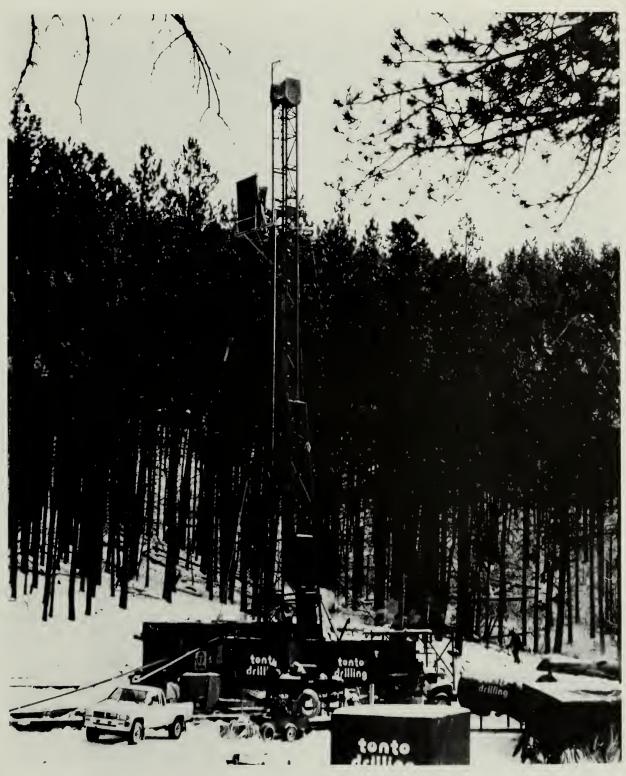
GTKat-60-0

# Figure 1-1. J. K. S. Boyles B-30H Rig on Substructure



GTKat-58-0

# Figure 1-2. Universal Drill Rig 1500 on Substructure



GTKat-62-0

Figure 1-3. Chicago Neumatic 50 Drill Rig



Figure 1-4. Longyear Hydro 55 Drill Rig on Substructure

Characteristics of Drill Rigs That Could Be Used for the Katmai Scientific Drilling Project

Rig Type	Length*	Width*	Mast Height (ft)	Lift (1b)	Thrust (1b)	Torque (ft lb)	H Rod Depth (ft)	Power Unit (kw)	Weight approx. (1b)	Mud Pump (gpm) (psi)
				For Dor	For Dome Site					
JKS Boyles B-30H	22'	11′ 10"	43 33	15,000 30,000**	20,000	5,000	3,500 3,500	138	22,000	30 1000
Universal Drill Rig 1500	52′6"	8, 2"	53	33,000	5,400	5,000	3,940	172	42,900	37 700
Chicago Neumatic 50.	43' 2"	91 3"	75	52,500 105,000**	3,500	4,800	7,500	250	65,000	40 1000
Longyear Super Hydro 50	22'	10'	40	21,000	14,000	3,500	3,250	66	21,000	35 1200
Diversified Machine Works 65	17, 6"	žœ	27	21,000	14,000	3,500	800	66	7,500	20 800
Longyear 38	18'	, Ø	20				1,200	54	8,500	20 1500
*With Substructure, effective working area of rig could be doubled. **Double line pull.	ıcture, eff pull.	ective wor	king area	of rig cou	ld be dou	bled.				



# SECTION 2.0 (ADDENDUM II)

# ADVANTAGES AND DISADVANTAGES OF EXTENDED SEASON OPERATIONS

An extended season operation is defined as the establishing of all three wells, or going "as far as you can go" in one season and being able to plug and abandon the well successfully and safely and to conduct the necessary site reclamation. Chances of successful completion of the deviated well at the dome site will be more affected than they will be for either the vertical wells at the dome site or the well at the ash-flow site. Presumably, the vertical well at the dome and the ash-flow well will be completed during the warmer weather. Making any rig retrofits or adjustments between seasons will probably not be possible with this option.

The mobilization for an extended season operation will start in the same manner as described in the (project preferred) alternative two warm season operations, described in Section 8.0 in the Revised Operations Plan for the Katmai Scientific Drilling Project. Equipment will be mobilized and prepared for the first barge of the season into the Bristol Bay area (Figure 2-1). Setup of the site support base at King Salmon will be accelerated and mobilization of equipment will start as rapidly as possible. The object will be to utilize as much of the months of longer daylight hours and moderate temperatures as possible, including late April/early May, in spite of standing snow at the dome drill site. Certain problems related to climate will be encountered at the early and late parts of this extended drilling season.

Concurrent with the camp setup, an enhanced snow removal operation will commence since a few feet of snow will certainly remain on the ground at that time of year. Problems associated with the standing snow during the mobilization are discussed below.

Because of standing snow, meaningful contour maps and photographs necessary for site reclamation can not be generated at the beginning of this operation. These maps and photographs will have to be generated in the previous fall requiring entry into the park by helicopter. This is mentioned in the operations plan. Efficient snow removal will require preestablished references, such as snow poles.

A large freight mobilization helicopter will deliver the camp and snow removal equipment. Snow removal at the dome site will have to be enhanced to keep pace with helicopter transport of equipment. Otherwise, a large amount of costly standby charges for helicopter support will be incurred. Hand-operated snow removal vehicles and blowers for snow removal may have to be utilized temporarily at the dome site and along the water line.

Laying the water line in the snow may require 1 to 2 extra people in this option. Motorized, but hand-operated, snow removal equipment may also be needed for some limited trenching through the snow to lay portions of the line along the ground surface and, more importantly, to make a clearing for the pumping stations. It is assumed that much of the water line could be laid on the snow. (The potential need to anchor the water line into the ground because of prevailing high winds can not be realized.) The portion

	Oct										Site	GTKat-23-6
	Sep										Site Restoration; Inspection; Remedial Work; Close Site	
	Aug										I Work	
2	Jul	×								lent	emedia	
t Year	Jun								_ Camp	Equipn	tion; R	
Project Year 2	May Jun							- pling	Abandon Dome Site and Camp	Barge Out Equipment	Inspec	
а.	Apr							Drill Slant Well at Dome; Log; Fluid Sampling		Barg	ation;	
	Mar							og; Flui	don Do		Restor	
	Feb							⊢c •	Aban	L	Site	
	Jan						ling 	at Do				
	Dec				t Dome	Drill Ash-Flow Site Well; Abandon Site	Logging; Fluid Sampling	nt Wel				
	Νον				well a	 Aband	; Fluid	rill Sla				
	Oct			ome	ertical		ogging					
Ξ	Sep			 ad at D	ore K	w Site	٦ I					
t Yea	Aug	ŧ		 are Pa 	Drill; C	 sh-Flo						
Project Year	۱u۲	 uipmei	t Base	Set Up Camp; Prepare Pad at Dome	Mobilize Rig; Drill; Core Vertical Well at Dome	Drill A						
۵.	Jun	e in Eq	Suppor	o Cam	Aobiliz							
	May	   Barge	Set Up Site Support Base	Set U	< 1							
	Apr	Mobilize and Barge in Equipment	Set Up									
	Mar	Mobili										

Figure 2-1. Schedule of Operations

2 - 2

of the water line that is laid on the snow will eventually melt its way to the surface. It will be necessary to break through ice in Mageik Lake to obtain water. Maintenance of the water line, more difficult with the snow at first, should become easier as summer approaches but become more difficult again in the late fall.

In late spring a deep freeze, jeopardizing water line operations, is not out of the question, but in the May time frame it is not too likely. Normal plans to heat the water line will probably be adequate this time of the year.

The operations will progress through the summer months in a manner similar to that described in the operations plan. In late October, with the onset of much colder weather, related problems can arise.

Problems resulting in accidents of all types are more likely during the coldest weather months of the year, late November through March. Inclement weather, subfreezing temperatures, and protracted periods of darkness are all conducive to accidents.

Helicopter support will be constrained by the weather. There are protracted winter storm periods, including whiteouts, which will create a dangerous flying situation. Helicopter support will also be constrained by the short daylight window and, coupled with poor weather, may prevent an adequate number of support flights. Flying to the dome site from King Salmon can be difficult compared to other times of the year (see Section 11.0).

In the colder months, upwards of 100 percent more fuel will be necessary to heat water tanks or bladders compared to current fuel use estimates. Water lines can rupture at the drill sites. Response to any onsite or offsite spill or accident will also become tenuous. A switch to Arctic grade diesel fuel will be necessary at the coldest temperatures. The propane fired heaters may have to be replaced with diesel fired heaters to function at the coldest temperatures necessitating 10,000 - 20,000 extra gallons of diesel fuel on site.

It may become difficult to extract water from Mageik Lake through thick ice during the colder months. The lake may be frozen solid; it is unknown. It may be necessary in this case to drill for a water source close to the dome site and the ash-flow site, as well. Water wells were considered earlier in the project, but were rejected because there is no guarantee that usable water will be found in adequate amounts.

Construction of the camp will reflect the colder conditions encountered. Additional material will be needed.

Maintainance of the water line during the cold weather raises certain operational issues

- Cold month operations will require additional heating stations.
- Shelters will be required around the heating stations so the equipment will function properly.

- Water lines buried in snow will be hard to maintain, although the snow will act as an insulator against extremely cold temperatures.
- Maintainance by foot and helicopter may become extremely difficult. A snowmobile will be necessary to facilitate water line maintainance.
- If the water line fails at extremely cold temperatures, it may be extremely difficult to correct the situation.

At extremely cold temperatures, water line failure has significant implications on the ability to guarantee well safety. A heated reserve of water, 80,000-120,000 gallons, is planned at the dome drill site. Whether this will be enough to guarantee well safety in the face of long-term water line failure is unknown. Well plugging and abandonment will be necessary at this time. Helicopter transport of water will be inadequate to assure well safety, will be expensive, and will entail additional intrusion into the park.

A premature site abandonment may necessitate the removal of additional tubular, cement, and additives. (It is assumed that the well at the ash-flow site will be completed in the summer months when the River Lethe is flowing.)

The more difficult operating conditions translate into more time in the park, more equipment, and fuel needed to sustain the operation. The costs of operating in the winter months will rise. It is very likely that there will be a decrease in the rate of progress during these months, compounding costs. (This increase in costs would be exacerbated for an option of the operation taking place exclusively in the colder months.)

Site reclamation in a snow-covered, wintry, environment becomes difficult. Even if the reclamation is attempted, it will be impossible to verify the reclamation by generating contour maps and photography under these conditions. As a result, additional helicopter entry into the park during warmer weather to complete site reclamation will become a necessity (Figure 2-1).

On the other hand, the extended season operation alleviates some important issues. The dome site will only be involved through one tourist season, not two. Tourism, with the attendant visual and audio impacts around the drill sites, will be virtually non-existent for about half or more of the operation. Chances of establishing the vertical well at the dome site and the well at the ash-flow site are largely unaffected by the weather in this option. Obtaining support in King Salmon during the colder months late in the calendar year poses few problems. The problem of site shutdown for the winter or employment of caretakers during the shutdown period no longer exists. No partial demobilization for winter is necessary. The probability of complete failure diminishes with the establishment of the operation during the months of more daylight. It is difficult to predict, but chances of operation of the water line into November and perhaps beyond are fair. When extreme temperatures set in, presumably in late November or December, the water line could fail necessitating well plugging and abandonment. Thus, the weather may terminate the split season operation sometime during the drilling of the deviated hole at the dome site.

In cold weather, the concerns for well safety, without an assured water supply, and the extreme difficulty of conducting adequate site reclamation make this option less attractive than the alternative preferred by the project. The probability of completing the slant well, an extremely important scientific goal, is much lower than in an ordinary warm season operation. This extended season alternative is felt preferable to a wintertime operation, however, because there is a reasonable chance for considerable scientific data. The winter option implies a larger chance of weather-related failure of the operation: intrusion into the park, but no scientific data. Naturally, reservations about well safety and inability to conduct a reasonable site reclamation operation during the colder months of an extended season operation hold for the winter operation. The cost of an extended season operation is raised. (The cost of a full winter operation is raised even more.)

# SECTION 2B.0 (ADDENDUM II B)

# THE MODIFIED EXTENDED SEASON ALTERNATIVE (SUPPLEMENTAL DESCRIPTION)

# 2B.1 Comments on a Cold Season Operation

# 2B.1.1 General Description

Much of this modified extended season alternative, which schedule is shown in Figure 2B-1, is as described in Section 2.0 with the addition of the technical data in the matrices/tables sent to Dames and Moore under a cover letter dated July 27. Differences and additions to Section 2 are:

- The camp is constructed and all dome site preparation, including construction of berms and placing interlocking timbers on the pad, will now be accomplished in the fall prior to drilling, with the drilling itself to commence the following spring. This avoids possibility of excavation in frozen pumice and will reduce unnecessary scoring of the ground by performing excavation in snow. This work will be accomplished in September.
- The pump stations, but not the waterline, will also be emplaced in the fall. Seismic emplacements for the vertical seismic profiling study will be dug. Some of the coring rods may also be brought in to the dome site.
- In mid-April to early May of the following year the main operation commences. The camp is reactivated and snow removal on the site commences. The material for drilling arrives at Naknek on the first barge of the season, is brought to the site support base in King Salmon, and mobilized to the Dome Site immediately. The waterline is laid simultaneously with the set up of the drill site. With the camp and excavation of the drill site already complete, and the pumping stations in place, the drilling can commence sooner.

Once the drilling of the vertical well at the dome site commences, the drilling sequence with the attendant logging is similar to that described in the Revised Operations Plan. The sequences with the well at the ash-flow site are accomplished in parallel with those of the vertical well at the dome in a manner also similar to that described in the Revised Operations Plan.

• There is no site abandonment or winterization of the equipment at the end of the drilling of the vertical well at the dome site. Instead, after some logging and testing in the vertical well, it is plugged. The operation to establish the deviated well at the dome site begins immediately thereafter.

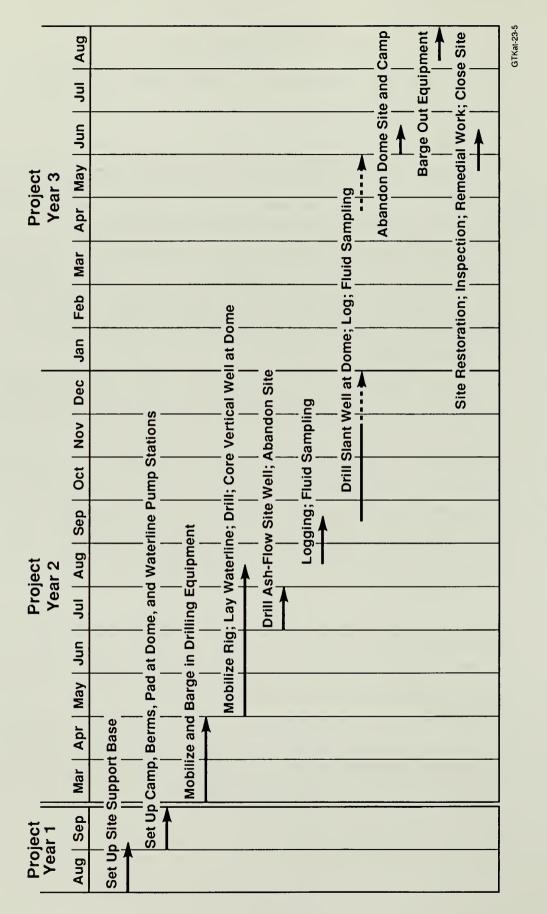


Figure 2B-1. Schedule of Operations

- Around early November, a decision will be made (1) to continue drilling until the waterline freezes and maintain drilling operations using stored water and then cease operations; or (2) to drain the waterline before it freezes and resume operations in late April/early May of the following year. If the waterline can function in late April, there is a short 4 to 5 week window where additional drilling/logging can resume. This choice is reflected in the schedule.
- Demobilization will be started in early June and will be conducted in parallel with site restoration. Both operations are to be completed by June 15.
- 2B.1.2 Additional Technical Considerations
  - At least two track-mounted snow blowers will be necessary for snow removal in addition to the utility vehicle. Numerous snow poles, laid the previous fall after the site preparation, will make snow removal more efficient and necessitate less surface remediation later. Some snow melt equipment may be necessary.
  - A series of supplemental helicopter flights are necessary in the fall to set up the camp, excavate the drill site, and construct the drill pad. A series of about 20 mobilization flights by a Vertol will be necessary. These fall operations also will be supported by flights from a camp support helicopter of the types mentioned in the Operations Plan making 1 to 3 flights/day for the 4 to 5 week time period necessary to complete camp/site construction. Otherwise, the use and type of the support helicopter remains as described in the larger freight helicopters for the drilling equipment are approximately 92 and 35, respectively, for the Chinook. If the Vertol is used, these numbers are approximately threefold greater.
  - Additional personnel will be required for much of the modified extended season operation. Two extra water men are needed in April, May and after September. A construction crew of 6 people are needed for 1 to 2 weeks to remove snow and perform excavation. (This crew will be needed, temporarily, with any alternative.) The time required will be shorter with the primary alternative where operations will conducted in warm season months.
  - The 2 or 3 man cement crew become permanent occupants in the camp when loss of the waterline from freezing becomes possible sometime in October. A certified welder will also be available onsite when the loss of the waterline becomes possible. Thus, the permanent party at the camp will increase by 6 to 8 people during certain time of the year.
  - Storage of diesel fuel will be 20,000 to 40,000 gallons greater than the combined storage requirements for both warm seasons from the primary proposal (60,000, and 30,000 gallons, respectively) amounting to storage of up to 130,000 gallons onsite. Water

storage will be increased from the 80,000 to 120,000 gallon storage range to 120,000 to 150,000 gallons.

- Camp construction will reflect the need to protect against colder temperatures. Lines in the utility corridors will be buried or insulated.
- The pump stations must be enclosed and will include survival equipment.
- 2B.1.3 Environmental Consequences of the Modified Extended Season Alternative Compared With the Primary Proposal
  - More people are required onsite.
  - Snow removal procedures necessitate more surface remediation as the surface will be scored by such operations. Track-mounted snow blowers are required.
  - Snowmobiles may be required for water line maintenance.
  - Extra helicopter flights into the park are required.
  - The amount of fuel storage onsite is increased.
  - The scale of the operation is increased.
  - Response to an offsite spill is more tenuous.
  - Much of the floor within Novarupta Dome is occupied by the site and storage of snow will be a problem. While the snow will be piled on the floor near the south facing part of the tephra ring which receives more sunlight, semipermanent snow piles may exist for some time after abandonment.
  - Delays may necessitate abandonment operations beyond June 15. More important, it is likely that sufficient snow will remain on the ground to necessitate reclamation operations after the June 15 deadline regardless of the time of site abandonment. This could necessitate activity in the dome requiring helicopter flights during the second tourist season.
  - Trenching will be necessary to bury some utility lines.
  - Monitoring of streams and rivers, cannot be accomplished in parallel with drilling in cold months. The monitoring, of necessity, has to be completed in the warmer months.

# 2B.1.4 Consequences on Science From Selection of This Alternative

The chances of completing the proposed science package diminish with this option. Progress will diminish during the colder months, and necessity for snow removal will slow the progress of the operation. A potential shutdown (due to lack of water) with a subsequent restart of the drilling will consume more time. The parts of the science program more effected are:

- Chances for completion of the slant hole at the dome are greatly diminished.
- The general logging and water sampling programs in the open hole must be curtailed from lack of sufficient time.
- A primary scientific goal of the Katmai Scientific Drilling Program is to determine the equilibrium temperature in the vertical hole. This requires a 1 to 2 month period between the drilling of the vertical and slant holes at the dome site in order for temperature equilibrium to be established after drilling the vertical hole. This is not attainable with this option. An equilibrium temperature profile in the slant hole is also not attainable with this option.
- 2B.1.5 Safety Consequences on the Operation From Selection of the Alternative
  - Drilling in a thermal regime becomes a critical safety consideration when the water source is no longer replenishable. As the Operation proceeds into the late fall months, the waterline will probably freeze. How far the well can be advanced with the stored water depends on the day-by-day drilling conditions. An ample water reserve of 60,000 gallons is an absolute necessity for abandonment. Drilling msut stop when the amount of stored water approaches this quantity. If severe loss circulation zones are encountered along with high temperatures, stored water can be depleted rapidly. In such a situation it would be unlikely that well the would be advanced much further. Abandonment would be the prudent course.
  - Flight safety margins are reduced in the colder months. Resupply, or delivery of that "specially machined part" essential to the operation, becomes a problem. Weather delays increase.
  - Industrial type accidents are more frequent.
  - Ability to evacuate ill or injured personnel becomes tenuous.

# SECTION 2C.O (ADDENDUM II C)

# AN EXCLUSIVELY COLD SEASON OPERATION

# 2C.1 <u>Comments on an Exclusively Cold Season Operation</u>

An exclusively "off season" operation through one or two winter seasons is not practical. Most of the comments on environmental consequences, science and safety mentioned in the split season operation apply to a greater degree. There are some important additional comments for this option.

# 2C.1.1 Environmental Consequences

- Semipermanent installations using Arctic technology are required.
- Because even more personnel, fuel, and flights are necessary than even in the modified extended season alternative, the scale of the operation greatly increases to a degree that is commensurate with oilfield, not mineral, operations. This is a significantly larger scale of operation.
- Waterline operations, even with additional heating stations, become questionable. Alternatively drilling for a water supply at the dome does not guarantee the establishment of an adequate water supply for drilling.
- Fuel requirements are increased greatly over the split season option.
- 2C.1.2 Consequences on Science
  - The chances of appreciable scientific return from the operation are greatly diminished. Water supplies for both drill sites be cannot be assured over much of the duration of the operation.
- 2C.1.3 Safety Consequences
  - Hours of daylight and possibility of whiteouts are critical flight safety factors.

# 

-

# SECTION 3.0 (ADDENDUM III)

# LOGGING AND GEOPHYSICAL ACTIVITIES TO ACCOMPANY THE KATMAI SCIENTIFIC DRILLING PROJECT

# 3.1 Logging and Water Sampling

The logging tools to be run at Katmai are of two classes. The first class will utilize an electrical wireline to transmit power and data between the tool and the surface. Most of the tools listed here are of this variety.

The second class is memory tools, largely under development at this time, but more self-contained in the sense that power is obtained from batteries in the tool package and data are stored in an on-board memory. A spectral gamma tool and a water sampling tool are memory tools under development. The temperature tool, which is an existing memory tool, is being improved; a high precision pressure sensor is being added.

Most of the tools listed below are slim hole tools approximately 2 in. in diameter, although some are larger. The potential use range for the larger diameter tools will be limited to the upper portion of the well where hole diameters are larger. Generally, the tools listed in Table 3-1 whether wireline or memory tools, are capable of measurements at temperatures expected in the Katmai drilling, 200° to 300°C.

It is difficult to predict in 1994 (or later) which of the total spectrum of logging tools will be available for use in the field. However, at this time, the type of logging tool can be called out and clarified at what point in drilling each tool will be deployed. Logging tools will be provided by the U.S. Geological Survey at Denver, the Geoscience Research Drilling Office, and the Geothermal Research Department at Sandia National Laboratories (Lysne, 1992; Paillet and Morin, 1988; Paillet, 1986). The logging tools have high temperature electrical components and some logging tools are dewared. Logging tools planned for use in the Katmai holes are:

- <u>Temperature</u> The temperature tool has a 2-in. diameter and will fit inside the H coring rod. Such tools have been used to 300°C. A 2-in. diameter temperature/pressure tool with downhole memory will be tested late in 1992.
- This will be incorporated in the temperature tool which has an onboard (downhole) memory.
- <u>Well survey tool</u> A number of tools from single shot, downhole survey with magnetometer (open hole), gyroscopic tools (to be run in drill rods) are commercially available. The single shot tool used in a given coring run will be utilized whenever possible, but other tools may be used as needed. Heat shield schemes are employed with these tools, but the deployment of the survey tools at the higher temperatures remains a concern. These tools have diameters in the range of 1 to 2 in. Surveys can be run either in the open hole or in the coring rod.

- <u>Caliper</u> A 2-in. diameter tool. Versions of this tool have been used at high temperatures.
- <u>Natural Gamma</u> A 2-in. diameter probe. It contains a 3/4-in. x 2-in. long sodium iodide crystal.
- <u>Spectral Gamma</u> A 3-in. diameter probe that contains a 1-in. x 4-in. sodium iodide crystal. A 2-in. diameter tool with a sodium iodide crystal and downhole memory is being developed.
- <u>Acoustic Velocity Probe</u> The acoustic velocity tool is a 4-in. diameter probe that consists of three receivers located 4, 6, and 7 ft uphole from a single 15-khz transmitter. The tool is used to obtain an acoustic travel time log and acoustic, full waveform recording. This tool can only be used to the intermediate casing point because of its diameter.
- <u>Televiewer</u> Models are available with 4-in. diameter probes that will work to about 200°C, but can go no further than the intermediate casing hole, approximately 1,350 ft. Slim hole televiewers, 2 in. or less in diameter, are available, but can only go to 125°C. The slim hole televiewer will require a four-conductor cable; the larger tool requires a seven-conductor cable.
- <u>Flow Meter, Spinner</u> This tool will be used to detect aquifers. It can be put in slim holes approximately 2 in. in diameter.
- <u>Downhole Fluid Sampler</u> A memory tool with a pressure sensor. The tool will be approximately 2 in. in diameter.

Tables 3-1, 3-2 and 3-3 list the suite of logs and run times in the drilling stages. Perhaps not all of the tools stated in a given run will be employed; however, the suite of logs should not exceed what is listed in the tables. Temperature and pressure logs will be run not only at fixed times listed in Tables 3-1, 3-2 and 3-3, but whenever opportunity arises. Furthermore, a special logging run can also be made with the well survey tool, flow meter, televiewer, fluid sampler, caliper, or other logs listed above if there is a scientific or operational need and the well conditions are safe. If an open hole is available during the winter shutdown, fluid sampling may be run through perforated coring rods before the slant hole at dome is started. Temperature logs and other logs will be run during the winter shutdown inspection periods, as appropriate.

Suite of Logs for Vertical Hole at Dome Site

#### At Completion of Reaming for Surface Casing String\* Α.

temperature	spec
pressure	natu
caliper	acou
televiewer	flui
flow meter	well

ctral gamma ural gamma ustic log id sampler survey

#### At Completion of Hole for Intermediate Casing String\*\* Β.

temperature	spectral gamma
pressure	natural gamma
caliper	acoustic log
televiewer	fluid sampler
flow meter	well survey

#### At Target Depth or When H Coring Rods Can No Longer Be Used\*\*\* С.

temperature	spectral gamma (memory tool)
pressure	natural gamma
flow meter	fluid sampler
caliper	well survey

\*If hole conditions dictate immediate running of casing because of sloughing, etc., the temperature log can be run through the coring rods. Temperature and pressure logs will be run whenever opportunity arises. \*\*If hole conditions dictate immediate running of casing or using the CHD 134 rods as casing as a result of sloughing, etc., the temperature log can be run through the flush joint casing or the CHD 134 coring rods. Temperature and pressure logs will be run whenever opportunity arises. \*\*\*If hole conditions dictate keeping the H rods in place, the temperature log can be run through the rods. Flow meter and fluid sampling may be run through the core hole or through perforated coring rods before the vertical hole at dome is abandoned. Temperature and pressure logs will be run whenever opportunity arises.

Table 3-2

At Target Depth or When H Coring Rods Can No Longer Be Used\*

temperature pressure flow meter caliper televiewer spectral gamma (memory tool)
natural gamma
fluid sampler
well survey

\*If hole conditions dictate keeping the H rods in place, the temperature log can be run through the rods. Flow meter and fluid sampling may be run through the corehole or through perforated coring rods before the vertical hole at dome is abandoned. Temperature and pressure logs will be run whenever opportunity arises.

#### Table 3-3

Suite of Logs for Slant Hole at Ash-Flow Site

At Target Depth or When H Coring Rods Can No Longer Be Used\*

temperature pressure caliper televiewer flow meter spectral gamma (memory tool) natural gamma water sampler

<sup>\*</sup>Temperature and pressure logs will be run whenever opportunity arises. If hole conditions dictate keeping the H rods in place, the temperature log can be run through the rods.

#### 3.2 <u>Geophysical Activities</u>

Seismic activities often have the connotation of an explosive energy source or of a large energy source such as a vibroseis machine, or mechanical thumper. However, the seismic work proposed in the region of the dome site in conjunction with the Katmai drilling project is ideally suited for an environmentally sensitive area as it utilizes none of these conspicuous energy sources. Rather, it utilizes the drill bit as a downhole energy source impacting the formation during the drilling operation. Seismic energy is recorded by geophones and the resulting seismic data are processed on site.

The drill or core bit will provide a picture of the Novarupta vent structure along the line taken by the bit. A technique of passive seismic recording while drilling can provide a coarse scale image of the vent as a whole. A seismic vent image places the fine scale drill hole section in the context of the large scale vent structure and helps constrain interpretations of the eruption process derived from volume estimates of successive ejecta stages.

The proposed seismic imaging comes from noninvasive, passive listening to the drill bit with an array of geophones deployed on the ground surface at regular intervals around the drill site. As the drill bit meets fresh rock, considerable seismic energy is continuously generated at the point of contact. The continuous seismic signal detected by the surface geophone array is recorded along with a source monitor signal transmitted to the surface through the drill pipe derived from the motion of the rotary drill stem. Subsequent computer processing of the continuous source and ground surface geophone signals generates seismic traces that would occur if the continuous drill bit action were compacted into an instantaneous source signal at the site of the drill bit. The principle of continuous seismic source action, used by the oil and gas industry to profile millions of kilometers of the Earth's crust, has been adapted to the drill-bit-as-source under the trademark of Tomex, a commercial service of Western Atlas International, Inc.

A commercial seismic service, Tomex is ideal for the Katmai project where drilling should not be delayed for independent seismic imaging procedures and where surface seismic sources are not feasible. Tomex operations have been conducted in environmentally sensitive areas to take advantage of the noninvasive nature of passive seismic recording of the drill bit source. The equipment for Tomex monitoring consists of a compact field recording unit mounted in a standard equipment rack plus up to eight geophones and four digital transmission units which can be deployed in a pattern around the drill site. Each digital transmission unit collects data from one or more of the nearby geophones for transmission to the drill site over distances up to 3 km. Four digital transmission units plus geophones may be deployed simultaneously. The geophones require emplacement 1 to 3 ft below the ground surface to ensure good ground-phone coupling and to minimize vibrations generated by wind. Thin cables connect the geophones to the data transmission units, and a thicker cable connects the transmission units to the rig site. No further equipment or ground access is necessary.

The two principal aims of the Tomex survey are to characterize the lateral extent of the Novarupta vent as a function of depth and to locate, if

possible, the third stage eruption conduit to guide the slant hole through the most complete vent section (Figure 3-1). Because drilling has not been conducted at Katmai and because of the potential complexity of the vent rock sequence, the seismic drill-bit-as-source properties and the seismic transmission properties of the Novarupta vent are not presently known. A precise deployment pattern of the Tomex geophones cannot be prescribed in advance of basic knowledge of the source and path qualities of the vent. However, a general geophone deployment strategy, guided by our vent imaging goals, can be clearly stated.

To obtain a large scale vent structure image, eight to sixteen geophones will be deployed on two radial transect lines southwest and northwest of the drill site (see Figure 3-1). The southwest line will begin diametrically opposite the drill rig across the Novarupta dome and proceed as far as signals can be recorded; the northwest line will begin at a similar radius from the rig at a position north of the dome and proceed northwest as far as signals can be recorded. It is hoped that the farthest geophones will record seismic rays passing through the Naknek formation at the vent edges. To obtain an image of the suspected concentric nature of the Novarupta vent structure, eight to sixteen geophones will be deployed and fanned out over a range of azimuths at one or more fixed radii centered on the southwest transect line.

Another transect line to the east and north of the epheramal pond will be used if structural data looks promising or if measurements cannot be made on one of the other lines. This immediate area will be also used if results from the radial measurements look promising.

The radial offsets of the azimuthal fans will be largely guided by the strength of the source signal but cannot be closer than the rim of the Novarupta dome. Each geophone deployment is expected to last one to three days, depending on source signal strengths, drilling time, and weather. The personnel for the Tomex survey will consist of a one- or two-man Tomex crew plus the survey seismologist.

The technique, described above, is employed mainly with oilfield rigs. Because the oilfield operation is generally on a larger scale, a greater amount of energy is generated than will be with a diamond core operation. Thus, this technique will be best employed during the reaming of the surface casing to approximately 450 ft, the drilling through cement after setting of the casing, during the coring with the larger CHD 134 coring rods, and the drilling through cement after cutting the intermediate casing. If the techniques generate useable signals under these conditions, the use of this technique during the coring with the H coring rods may be investigated.

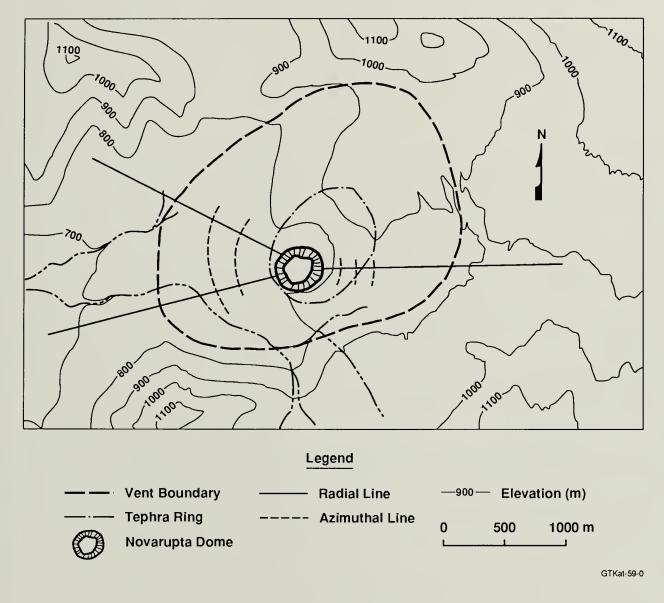


Figure 3-1. Vertical Seismic Profile Lines

#### SECTION 4.0 (ADDENDUM IV)

### RECLAMATION PLAN

### 4.1 <u>Statement of Intent</u>

It is the intent of this project to minimize short-term impact, and attempt to eliminate long-term surface disruption in all aspects of this operation. The project proposers are committed to performing all necessary actions to restore affected Park areas as closely as possible to preoperation conditions. Adequate funding for core hole abandonment and reclamation operations, detailed below, is part of the operational budget. Funds budgeted for site restoration and reclamation will not be redirected for other purposes.

- 4.1.1 Anticipated Site Disturbance
  - Certain rectangular areas where elements of the drill site are located will need some minor earthwork. Some areas will need to be leveled and a berm will be constructed on the perimeters. This berm will act as an enclosure. Surface material will be stockpiled for later use in reclamation.

Other rectangular areas will contain one or more catch basins and/or liner material only. A minor rise will be constructed around the perimeter of such areas, if necessary.

Drill pad elements on other rectangular areas will be secondary containers in themselves. Figures 4-1 and 4-2 and Table 4-1 show the affected areas in the drill pad.

- In the vicinity of the dome camp, leveling of the ground may be necessary to allow construction of camp facilities.
- Footpaths connecting project elements will be restricted to minimize compaction. Compaction and tracking will also occur around the site because of utility vehicle movement and helicopter landing.
- Minor disruption of the surface will occur beneath structures and equipment such as the drill pad (formed of interlocking timbers) and shelters.
- Small sites of excavation may be necessary to bury anchoring materials such as cement footing for guy wires.
- 4.1.2 Minimization of Site Disturbance During the Operation
  - The utility vehicle (grade-all, D3, or D4 models), used on-site for moving equipment and materials, will be confined to the drill and camp sites only. The vehicle can be configured as a forklift, crane, or bulldozer.

.

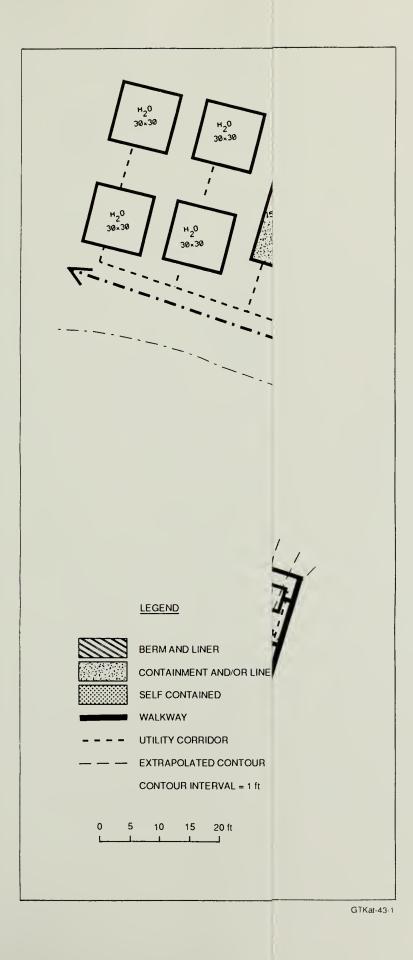
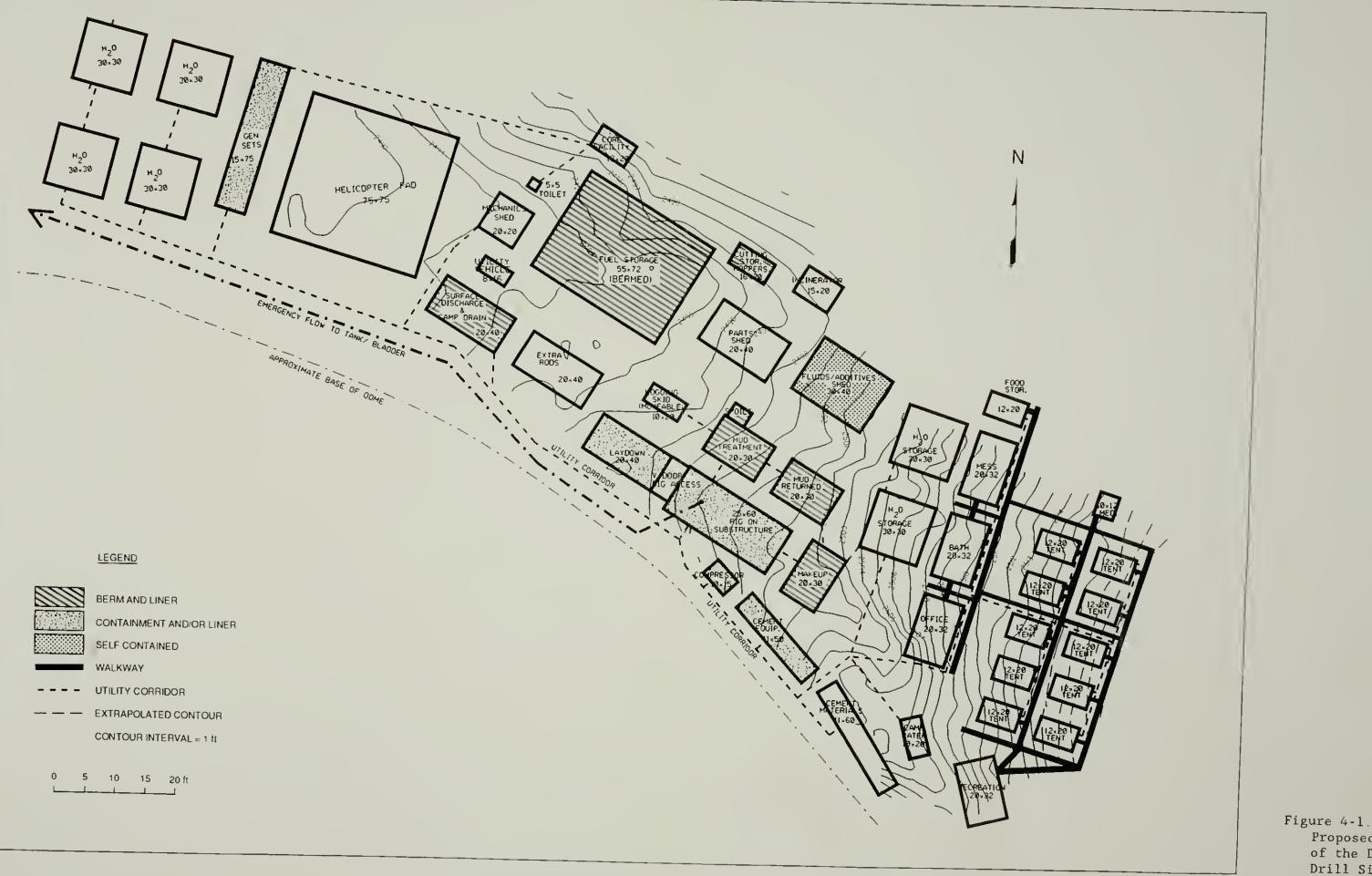
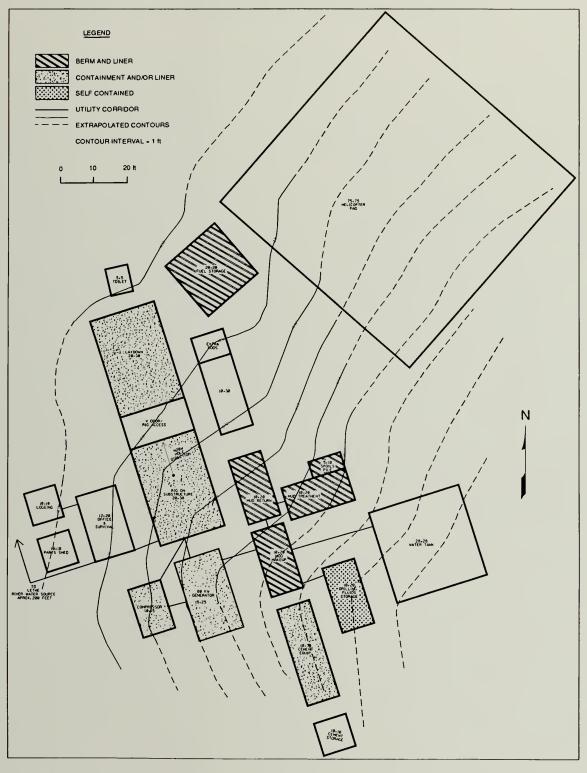


Figure 4-1. Proposed Layout of the Dome Drill Site and Supporting Camp



GTKal-43-1

Proposed Layout of the Dome Drill Site and Supporting Camp



GTKat-44-1

Figure 4-2. Proposed Layout of the Ash-Flow Site

# Table 4-1

# Mitigation Measures for Specific Operational Functions

Α.	Dome	Site

Operational Function	Mitigation Measure
Fuel storage	Berm and line
Drilling fluids area (Makeup, treatment, return, spoils pile, cuttings storage)	Berm and line
Surface discharge (leach pit)	Berm and line, where necessary
Rig on substructure	Catch basins and/or liner*
Core lay down	Catch basins and/or liner*
Compressor	Catch basins and/or liner*
Cement equipment	Catch basins and/or liner*
Generator sets	Catch basins and/or liner*
Drilling fluids storage	Self-contained
Pumping and heating stations around water line	Berm and line

\*If necessary, there will be a minor rise around catch basins or liners.

## Table 4-1

Mitigation Measures for Specific Operational Functions (Concluded)

Β.	As	h-	Flo	w S	ite
----	----	----	-----	-----	-----

Operational Function	Mitigation Measure		
Fuel storage	Berm and line		
Drilling fluids area (Makeup, treatment, return, spoils pile)	Berm and line		
Rig on substructure	Catch basins and/or liner*		
Core lay down	Catch basins and/or liner*		
Compressor	Catch basins and/or liner*		
Cement equipment	Catch basins and/or liner*		
Generator	Catch basins and/or liner*		
Drilling fluids storage	Self-contained		

\*If necessary, there will be a minor rise around catch basins or liners.

- Access to the camp from the dome drill site will be restricted to a designed pathway; this will minimize the area trammeled by foot traffic and focus reclamation efforts to fewer corridors.
- Any necessary access across vegetated ground or soft soil will be facilitated by elevated decking material.
- Organic liners and geotextile materials will be placed in all bermed areas where fuel will be present. These areas will be inspected for leakage on each shift. Other bermed areas will have liners. The surface drainage pit will have liners around the periphery of the pit.
- Absorbent pads will be put around machinery, valves, and other areas where fuel may seep. Drip pans will be placed under machinery.
- Project personnel will be trained in spill prevention, spill remediation, and handling of hazardous materials. All project personnel will be instructed as to the specific conditions of the operating permit. In all personnel briefings, special emphasis will be made on the importance of sensitivity to the pristine condition of the Park and wilderness values and the necessity to conduct the operation in a manner consistent with National Park Service (NPS) mandates and philosophy. Foot access to the remainder of the Park for recreational purposes will be planned with the NPS prior to the start of the operation.
- Nearby streams, springs, and rivers will be monitored for any contamination from the operation. If contamination from the drilling operation is detected, the operation will cease until the source of the contamination is stopped.
- 4.1.3 Procedures for Reclamation, Post-Drilling Operation
  - To guide the reclamation process, color photographs will be taken from several angles to show the potentially affected area; one-foot contour topographic maps of the drill and camp sites have also been prepared. In cooperation with National Park Service personnel and to assist in evaluating the adequacy of reclamation, this photography and mapping will be completed prior to the operation and will be repeated following site rehabilitation.
  - All structures, equipment, supplies, and other imported articles or debris generated by the operation will be removed from the Park and brought to King Salmon for proper disposal.
  - Core holes will be plugged with cement in accordance with NPS and State of Alaska requirements. The pipe will be cut approximately 5 ft below the surface. A cap will be affixed on top of the pipe and the hole will be abandoned.

- The drilling pad will be dismantled and removed. Cement from the guy wire anchors will be removed to a reasonable depth and the surfaces restored with handtools.
- The preoperation surface topography will be restored as closely as possible and clean, stockpiled surface material will be redistributed appropriately. Any large rocks moved during camp or drill site installation will be repositioned to approximately the original pattern, lichen side up. Any natural drainage features disturbed will be reestablished.
- Berms will be leveled and the utility vehicle and any footpaths or other surface disturbance (at either drill site, the camp site, and along the water line) will be regraded.
- Equipment used for these reclamation activities will include: hand tools such as shovels and rakes, a small utility vehicle, and the demobilization helicopter for transport of materials from the Park.
- Reclamation will be conducted by the drilling contractor and camp construction personnel under the supervision of the GRDO site manager; representatives of the National Park Service and the USGS will monitor the reclamation process.

#### SECTION 5.0 (ADDENDUM V)

#### HELICOPTER AND DRILL RIG NOISE DATA

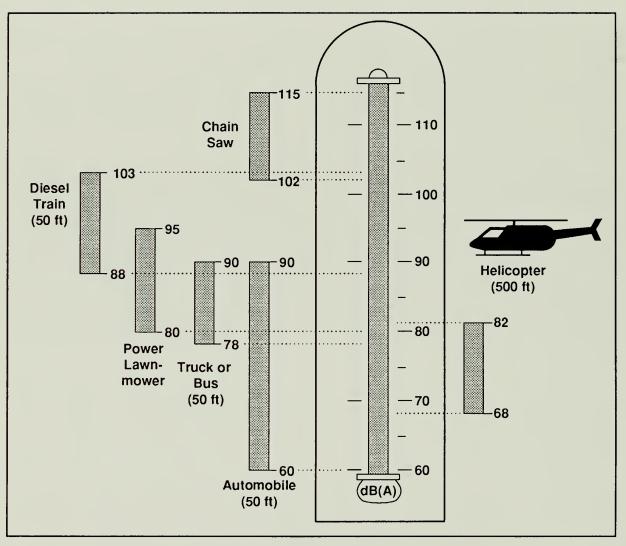
#### 5.1 <u>Helicopter Noise Considerations</u>

Helicopter noise is an important concern in considering the proposed Katmai Scientific Drilling Project. Transportation of people and equipment to and from the proposed operational sites will be by helicopter. Section 11 of the Revised Operations Plan provides details of the helicopter work necessary to support the overall operation. This includes helicopter routes, Figure 11-1 in the document. The primary noise mitigation measure for helicopters will be altitude. The helicopter will maintain a 2000-ft altitude above the ground except in the immediate vicinity of King Salmon and two drill sites. On occasion it will be necessary to fly lower than 2000 ft on the basis of flight safety if ceiling problems exist.

Dames and Moore obtained noise data from various sources and have also obtained data from the Fly Neighborly Guide published by the Fly Neighborly Committee of the Helicopter Association International, February 1992. This publication translates technical information on helicopter operations into laymen's terms. Unfortunately, much of the noise information is displayed on different scales; Perceived Noise Level (decibels), Effective Perceived Noise Level used by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) for certification (decibels), and the decibel A scale. These scales are not equivalent. For noise discussions in the Katmai Environmental Impact Statement (EIS), it is recommended that the A scale be used. It appears to be the most universally used noise scale, although it is more sensitive to higher frequencies. The sound measurements discussed in this addendum are annotated on the decibel A scale.

On July 10, 1992, helicopter noise measurements were made by the GRDO using a Bell 296-L helicopter at Novarupta Dome in the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes. This particular helicopter generates noise comparable to some helicopter equipment considered for operations support. The background noise from wind at the Dome that day was 60 to 70 decibels with gusts creating noise approaching 75 decibels. The observer was on the ground. Measurements were made with helicopter approach, flyover and departure at 500 ft and 1000 ft in altitude over the observer. The noise level for a 500-ft helicopter approach, flyover, and departure was from 80 to 85 decibels. At 1000 ft the decibel noise range for the same helicopter flycover procedure was similar. The prevailing winds that day effectively masked the noise except when the helicopter was in sight from within the dome. Due to the effects of the tephra ring and the wind, no noise was heard when the helicopter was out of sight. The effect of the tephra ring as a sound barrier is discussed below.

Figure 5-1 is taken from the Fly Neighborly Guide. This figure gives a generalized noise range, in the decibel A scale, of routine operations for helicopters of all sizes, with the helicopter flying 500-ft above the observer. Side-by-side with this is a portrayal of the ranges of common noise sources, diesel train, truck or bus, automobile, chain saw, and a power



GTKat-63-0

Figure 5-1. Range of Helicopter Noise and Range of Common Helicopter Noise Sources

lawnmower. Except for the automobile, the apparent noise seems greater for these other common noise sources. Table 5-1, from the same reference, further relates noise levels relative to familiar sounds.

## 5.2 Noise Levels at and in the Vicinity of Operating Drill Rigs

Noise levels in decibels were measured on a Universal Drill Rig 1500 and a Boyles Brothers Drilling Company BB 2000 Rig. Both rigs were operated by Boyles Brothers Drilling Company for clients in Nevada in September, 1992. The clients of Boyles Brothers Drilling Company gave permission to have these on site measurements made. The Universal Drill Rig 1500 was configured for reaming, hole opening. The Boyles Brothers BB 2000 Rig was configured for diamond coring with about 1000 ft of H rod.

5.2.1 Noise Measurements Using the Universal 1500 Drill Rig as a Noise Source

During the conduct of the sound measurements, the Universal 1500 230 HP motor was running, the drill head was down, and the drill was in high gear. The diesel-powered mud pump was not running for this measurement, but the Detroit 353 motor running the mud pump produced about 100 decibels at a 3-ft distance when it was run. The noise level 3 ft away from the drill motor was slightly over 100 decibels; behind the rig on the side opposite the motor it was 88 to 89 decibels, and at the control panel, 82 decibels (Figure 5-2). The wind was out of the south and estimated to be between 15 to 20 mph. The wind created background noise ranging from 60 to 75 decibels.

Sound measurements were taken at 100 ft increments up to 500 ft away from the drill rig, in both the north and south directions (Figure 5-3). Noise was also measured in a sheltered draw, about 6 ft deep, at 575 ft to the south of the rig. These data are shown in Table 5-2.

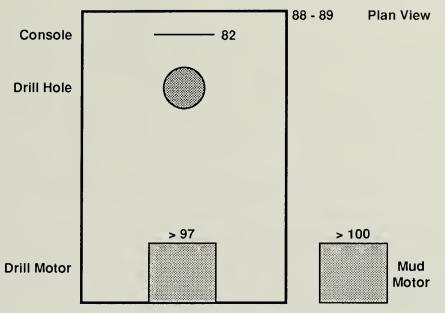
The noise attenuates considerably as one moves away from the drill rig. At 500 ft from the drill rig, drill rig and wind noise both appear to be in the 60-decibel range, down from about 100 decibels. Moreover, at distances greater than 300 ft much of the measured noise seemed to come from the wind. (This would often be the case in the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes; the wind sound would predominate at distances of a few hundred feet from a concentrated noise source.) In the sheltered draw at 575 ft to the south of the rig, noise from the wind as well as the rig appear to be muted. In the draw a considerable amount of earth shields the listener from direct sound paths from the drill rig. (At Novarupta Dome, the tephra ring and the dome itself should provide similar sound shielding of a proposed drill site, at least for potential listeners outside of that geological feature. This is demonstrated more directly in the sound measurements described below.)

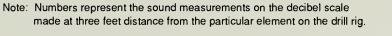
The large diesel motors driving the Universal 1500 Drill Rig, as well as the motors running the mud pump, appear to be the primary noise sources at any distances from the drill rig. A small Honda WB 369 pump produced 105 decibels right at motor, but this unit is much smaller than the motors running the drill and the mud pump and it did not produce substantial noise at a distance (relative to the two aforementioned motors).

dB(A)	Overall Level	Community (Outdoor)	Home or Industry (Indoor)	Human Judgment of Loudness
130	Uncomfortably loud	Military jet aircraft takeoff from aircraft carrier at 50 ft (130)		
120			Oxygen torch(121)	120 dB(A) 32 times as loud
110	Very loud	Turbofan aircraft at takeoff power at 200 ft (118)	Riveting machine (110) Rock-and-roll band (108-114)	110 dB(A) 16 times as loud
100		Jet flyover at 1000 ft (103)		100 dB(A) 8 times as loud
90		Power mower (95) Motorcycle at 25 ft (90)	Newspaper press (97)	90 dB(A) 4 times as loud
80	Moderately loud	Car wash at 20 ft (89) Diesel truck at 40 mph at 50 ft (84) High urban ambient sound (80)	Food blender (88) Milling machine (85) Garbage disposal (80)	80 dB(A) twice as loud
70		Passenger car at 65 mph at 25 ft (77)	Livingroom music (76) TV audio, vacuum cleaner (70)	REFERENCE NOISES 70 dB(A)
60		Air conditioning unit at 100 ft (60)	Electric typewriter at 10 ft (64) Dishwasher (rinse) at 10 ft (60) Conversation (60)	60 dB(A) 1/2 as loud
50	Quiet	Large transformers at 100 ft (50)		50 dB(A) 1/4 as loud
40		Bird calls (44) Lower limit of urban ambient sound (40)		40 dB(A) 1/8 as loud
10	Just audible	dB(A) scale interrupted		
0	Threshold of hearing			

## Table 5-1. Illustrates Noises Relative to Familiar Sounds

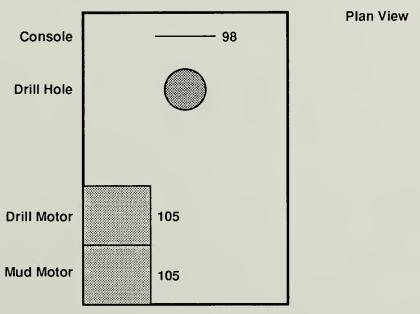
\*Noise range of helicopter operations with helicopter 500 ft above observer, 08-82 dB(A).





GTKat-64-0

(a) Universal Drill Rig 1500

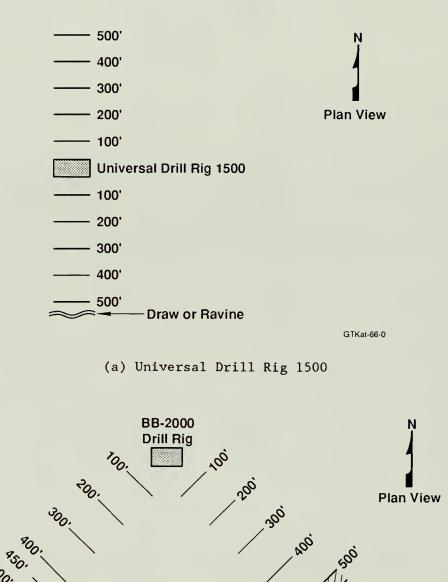


Note: Numbers represent the sound measurements on the decibel scale made at three feet distance from the particular element on the drill rig.

GTKat-65-0

(b) Boyles Brothers Drilling Company BB 2000 Drill Rig

Figure 5-2. Rig Schematics



(b) Boyles Brothers Drilling Company BB 2000 Drill Rig

Berm

GTKat-67-0

Berm

Figure 5-3. Noise Measurement Schematics

#### Table 5-2

	Distance		
Distance From Rig (ft)	North	South	Comments
	Sound Lev	vel db (A)	
3	~100	88-89	Measurements close to motor (north)
			Measurements just away from console (south)
100	76	76-77	
200	74-75	66-70	
300	66	63-65	
400	63-64	58-65	
500	57	63-65	
575	45-55		In sheltered draw

# Noise Measurements Using the Universal Drill Rig 1500 As a Noise Source

5.2.2 Noise Measurements Using the BB 2000 Drill Rig as a Noise Source

The BB 2000 Drill Rig 220 hp motor was running, along with the dieselpowered mud pump, during the conduct of the noise measurements. The noise 3 ft from the side-by-side motor and mud pump, respectively, was 105 decibels (Figure 5-2). The noise on the opposite side of the rig away from both motors was 105 decibels. The background noise without the wind was 40 to 45 decibels. The background noise with the wind, estimated at 15 to 20 mph from the south became as high as 73 to 74 decibels. Later, the wind became so strong that noise measurements, as those tabulated below, were meaningless except within 100 to 200 ft of the rig. (This will certainly have analogues at the proposed valley drill sites.) The rod spin in the hole added substantially to the noise level at the console and to the overall noise level in the vicinity of the rig, but the relatively large diesel motor noises seemed to predominate (to the naked ear) at distances over 300 ft from the rig.

Sound measurements were measured at 100 ft increments up to 500 ft away from the drill rig in the southwest and southeast directions (Figure 5-3). Measurements in other directions were impossible at large distances from the Rig due to the unique topography of the site. There was an escarpment or dirt barrier about 10 ft thick at eye level, about 450 ft just alongside the

5-7

measurement line to the southwest. Measurements were made behind this escarpment just off the line of measurement extending from the rig in the southwest direction. There was no wind when measurements were taken in the southwest direction. At 500 ft to the southeast there was a 25-ft-thick escarpment (an analogue of the tephra ring). The wind had come up when measurements were made in the southeast direction. These data are shown in Table 5-3.

#### Table 5-3

	Dist	ance	
- Distance From Rig (ft)	Southwest	Southeast	Comments
	Sound Lev	rel db (A)	
3	105		Measurements jus off motors (nort end)
		98	Measurements at console (south end)
100	78	77-78	
200	72-73	74-76	
300	68-69	65-71	
400	63-64	57-65	
450	52-54		Behind berm just off SW axis
500	57-58	55-61	Just in front of 25 ft berm in SI direction

## Noise Measurements Using the BB 2000 Drill Rig As a Noise Source

The noise attenuates considerably as one moves away from the drill rig. The noise level at 500 ft was in the 60-decibel range, down from over 100 decibels. The dirt barrier or escarpment in the southwest direction at 450 ft was fairly effective in attenuation noise as the unshielded noise 50 ft further from the drill rig was substantially larger. (Again, the tephra ring and the dome should be an effective large-scale analogue to this situation since it is least an order of magnitude thicker.) The effect of the wind and the berm at 500 ft, acting as a sound reflector, appears slight in this case. Again the diesel motors driving the drill and mud pumps seem to be the primary noise sources at distances greater than 200 ft (at least to the naked ear).

### 5.3 Discussion

These noise measurements above shed light on the necessity of noise mitigation measures. Because the tephra ring encloses the primary drill site at Novarupta Dome, and the dome itself offers shielding against the side where the tephra ring is less extensive, no noise mitigation measures are planned there on the basis of wilderness values. The tephra ring and the dome should damp the noise of the drilling operation for people at any distance outside the ring. (The project is working with the State of Alaska Department of Labor to assure the safety and health of the camp and drill site occupants, which may require noise consideration and monitoring of  $CO_2$ ,  $NO_x$  as well as for H<sub>2</sub>S).

The Universal 1500 Drill Rig and the BB 2000 Drill Rig, with their mud motors, are candidates for the drilling operation at the dome. The drill and mud motors outside the tephra ring at the ash-flow site will have power ratios two- to three-fold smaller than those used in the dome. The motors driving the waterline pumps also have an energy rating about 1/10 of that of smaller than the machinery inside the dome. However, in order to mitigate the effects of sound in these rather flat areas, where little if any noise shielding is to be expected from topography, engines will be equipped with mufflers in order to help preserve wilderness values. If necessary, these motors will be enclosed to further mute the sound.

#### SECTION 6.0 (ADDENDUM VI)

#### DRILLING FLUIDS PROGRAM

## 6.1 <u>Toxicity Limitations</u>

This section provides a fairly detailed description of the drilling fluids program to be used in the proposed Katmai Scientific Drilling Project. The material contained in this section supersedes the drilling fluids additive portions of Table 8-3 in the Revised Operations Plan.

It must be pointed out that the drilling conditions to be encountered are unknown, and they are expected to be difficult. Problems associated with lost circulation and high temperatures are to be expected. Because of these problems and the fact that the actual fielding of the proposed project is well over a year away, it is impossible and impractical to specify each particular drilling fluid additive and the amounts of drilling fluid additives to be used.

What is provided, however, is the best professional estimate from the project personnel and their consultants (MI Drilling Fluids Co., including their Environmental Affairs personnel, and personnel from other major and independent drilling fluids and environmental companies) of what drilling fluid additives may be used, in what well, and at what temperature range (Table 6-1A). Also provided are estimates of lower and upper bounds of the quantities of each additive to be used, Table 6-1A. These drilling fluid additives are listed generically and by trade name. (Trade names are necessary to cross reference with the Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDSs) which are enclosed in Appendix A to this section.)

Again, while a precise listing of all drilling fluid additives to be used cannot be promised under the circumstances listed above, a serious attempt has been made to list all possible alternative additives, at least generically, that could be used. Table 6-2 describes these additives, the use of each, and, where appropriate, its interaction with the formation. Other additives may be used but they will meet the self-imposed standards for the project described below.

Almost all the materials listed in Tables 6-1 and 6-2 meet Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) toxicity limitations given in the Federal Register, Vol. 50, No. 165, August 26, 1985, pp 34631-36. The limitations listed in this regulation are a self-imposed standard for the proposed Katmai Scientific Drilling Project. These limitations refer to a 96-hour aquatic toxicity test of a drilling fluid additive on <u>Mysidopsis Bahia shrimp</u>. These are regulations for drilling off the continental shelf, but the limitations on toxicity are universally understood within the United States (U.S.), and as such provide an environmental adherence standard for this project. Any drilling fluid additive utilized will meet or exceed these toxicity limitations in the concentrations to be employed. Substitutions of a product from certain other vendors will not jeopardize these self-imposed standards. This is corroborated in part by F.V. Jones, W. Bettge, A.J. Leuterman, and R. Garrison, "Drilling Fluids Firms Respond to EPA Toxicity Concerns," *Oil and Gas Journal*, November 24, 1986, and A.J. Leuterman, F.V. Jones, G. Wayne Bettge, and C.S. Stark, "New Drilling Fluid Additive Toxicity Data Developed," *Offshore*, July 1989, pp 31-37. These references show that similar products between the major drilling fluid vendors meet these toxicity limitations. This is not surprising since all the major drilling fluid companies are environmentally conscious and have competent environmental groups.

The minimum drilling fluid additive estimates, listed in Table 6-1, are for an ideal situation with no lost circulation whatsoever, a situation rarely attainable in realistic drilling conditions in volcanic rock. (Drilling fluid makeup could add 20 to 40 percent more to the additives and the water listed in the minimum estimates.) The maximum drilling fluid estimates listed in Table 6-1 are for the situation where lost circulation is a continuous problem, a situation which is more likely to occur. The amounts of drilling fluid additives used in actual Katmai drilling conditions should be somewhere between the 2 set of values estimated and listed in Table 6-1. In certain situations the maximum estimates may be exceeded. If lost circulation is protracted it is unlikely that the desired concentration of the drilling fluid additions can be maintained. Bioassay information on the drilling fluid additives used has not been included in this section, but this information is available and much of this information is to be found in the references above.

Although a drilling fluids program has been outlined for the ash-flow site, other drilling fluid options may be utilized because of the proximity of the site to the River Lethe. These options are:

- Drill with water only,
- Limit the drilling fluid additives to water and clays, and
- Air drill the hole, muting the compressor noise.

These options are discussed Section 8.5.1.2 of the Revised Operation Plan.

#### 6.2 Monitoring of Nearby Streams and Rivers for Evidence of Drilling Fluids

Monitoring of drilling fluid additives will consist of a visual inspection of water samples, routine water analysis (the major geochemical ions, pH, conductivity, total suspended solids content), testing for common substances, such as  $SIO_2$  and Fe, Clean Water Act ions such as As, Pb, etc., and testing for other appropriate substances. Certain tests will be keyed or emphasized, sort of a preliminary monitoring diagnostic, to see if the drilling fluid additives will be detected at all; certain substances, which are detected easily in the laboratory, are abundant in the drilling fluid but not abundant in the streams and rivers.

Caustic soda or soda ash will be used as a drilling fluid additive for pH control at lower temperatures. These substances are abundant in sodium, whereas the streams and rivers contain up to two orders of magnitude less sodium. A substance containing soybean oil which is not present in the streams and rivers will be used for lubrication at intermediate to high temperatures. The proposed lubericant contains phosphate ions. These ions should occur naturally in very small amounts if at all. Detection of these easily detectable substances, to a few parts per million, as well careful measurement of the pH will give an indication whether drilling fluid additives are present at all. The pH of the drilling fluids may be in the 9-ll range. The pH in the streams and rivers in the valley is around 5-7. The pH tests will be run but there may be natural buffering in the formations or the waters of the valley. Further tests can be run to verify preliminary tests. Other substances in the drilling fluids can be keyed for special diagnostic tests. Approximate concentration of these substances are:

Substance or Test	Abundance in Drilling Fluid ppm	Abundance Naturally ppm	Temperature Range
Na*	~1,500	≲ 30	Low temperature, intermediate temperature
рН	9-11	~5.5	Low temperature, intermediate temperature
Soybean oil	~2,000		High temperature
Phosphorous ester salt (CONQOR 404)	~800	**	

\*Free sodium is present in most polymers listed and may be a valid indicator at all temperatures.

\*\*Baseline to be established--thought to be very low. Initial analyses of Knife Creek and other samples show no phosphate ions within 0.05 ppm detection limits.

## Table 6-1A (Vertical Well at Dome)

# Proposed Katmai Drilling Fluids Program and Estimate of Amounts of Drilling Fluid Additives Needed

ADDITIVE EST. AMOUNTS				
GENERIC NAME (TRADE NAME)	MIN	MAX	x	COMMENTS
(0-100 ft, t	hrough loos	e pumice and se	etting of cond	uctor pipe)
Bentonite Clay (M-1 GEL)	6 bags <sup>a</sup>	103	bags	
Anionic acrylamide acrylate polymer (POLYPLUS)	2 bags	41	bags	
Sodium Hydroxide (CAUSTIC SODA)	2 bags	21	bags	May use soda ash
Fresh water	100 barre	ls 2000	barrels	
		ft, through su	0	
Sodium polyacrylate copolymer (SP-101)	ll bags	144	bags	
Anionic acrylamide acrylate polymer (POLYPLUS)	ll bags	144	bags	
Glycerine type material (LUBE 167)	3 drums	78	bags	
Sodium Hydroxide (CAUSTIC SODA)	6 bags	72	bags	May use so <b>d</b> a ash
Fresh Water	482 barre	ls 7200	barrels	
	-			

<sup>a</sup>l bag = 50 pounds additive except for Bentonite = 100 pounds

# Table 6-1A (Vertical Well at Dome)

# Proposed Katmai Drilling Fluids Program and Estimate of Amounts of Drilling Fluid Additives Needed (Concluded)

ADDITIVE	EST. A	AMOUNTS	
GENERIC NAME (TRADE NAME)	MIN	MAX	COMMENTS
(450	) ft-1250 ft thr	ough intermediate cas	ing)
Anionic acrylamide acrylate polymer (POLYPLUS)	9 bags	144 bags	
Sodium polyacrylate copolymer (SP-101)	9 bags	144 bags	
Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda)	5 bags	72 bag	
Glycerine type material (LUBE 167)	5 drums	78 drums	
Fresh water	381 barrels	7200 barrels	
	(1250	ft-4000 ft)	
Anionic acrylamide acrylate polymer (POLYPLUS)	12 bags <sup>a</sup>	352 bags	
Polyacrylate copolymer (SP-101)	12 bags	352 bags	
Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda)	6 bags	176 bags	
Glycerine type material (LUBE 167)	6 drum <sup>b</sup>	197 drums	
Phosphorous ester salt (CONQOR 404)	l drum	4 drums	
Fresh water	535 barrels	1760 barrels	

<sup>a</sup>l bag = 50 pounds additive except for Bentonite = 100 pounds <sup>b</sup>l drum = 55 gallons additive

# Table 6-1B (Deviated Well at Dome)

# Proposed Katmai Drilling Fluids Program and Estimate of Amounts of Drilling Fluid Additives Needed

ADDITIVE	EST. A	MOUNTS	
GENERIC NAME (TRADE NAME)	MIN	MAX	COMMENT
	(1-1-166		
	(KICKOII	point-3300 ft)	
Anionic acrylamide acrylate polymer (POLYPLUS)	12 bags <sup>a</sup>	352 bags	
Polyacrylate copolymer (SP-101)	12 bags	352 bags	
Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda)	7 bags	176 bags	
Glycerine type material (LUBE 167)	7 drums <sup>b</sup>	192 drums	
Phosphorous ester salt (CONQOR 404)	l drums	4 drums	
Fresh water	600 barrels	17,600 barrels	

<sup>b</sup>l drum = 55 gallons additive

# Table 6-1C (Slant Well at Ash-Flow Site)

# Proposed Katmai Drilling Fluids Program and Estimate of Amounts of Drilling Fluid Additives Needed

ADDITIVE	EST.	AMOUNTS	
GENERIC NAME (TRADE NAME)	MIN	MAX	COMMENTS
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
(0-6	50 ft including	setting of conductor pipe)	
Anionic acrylamide acrylate polymer (POLYPLUS)	2 bags <sup>a</sup>	32 bags	
Bentonite Clay (M-1 GEL)	5 bags	96 bags	
Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda)	l bags	16 bags	
Fresh water	96 barrels	1600 barrels	
	(60-230 f	t to casing point)	
Anionic acrylamide acrylate polymer (POLYPLUS)	2 bags	64 bags	
Polyacrylate copolymer (SP-101)	2 bag	64 bags	
Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda)	l bag	32 bags	
Glycerine type material (LUBE 167)	l drum <sup>b</sup>	35 drums	
Fresh water	67 barrels	3200 barrels	

<sup>a</sup>l bag = 50 pounds additive except for Bentonite = 100 pounds <sup>b</sup>l drum = 55 gallons additive

# Table 6-1C (Slant Well at Ash-Flow Site)

# Proposed Katmai Drilling Fluids Program and Estimate of Amounts of Drilling Fluid Additives Needed (Concluded)

ADDITIVE	EST. A	MOUNTS	
GENERIC NAME (TRADE NAME)	MIN	MAX	COMMENTS
	(230	ft-660 ft)	
Anionic acrylamide acrylate polymer (POLYPLUS)	2 bags <sup>a</sup>	64 bags	
Polyacrylate copolymer (SP-101)	2 bags	64 bags	
Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda)	l bag	32 bags	
Glycerine type material (LUBE 167)	l drum <sup>b</sup>	35 drums	
Fresh water	74 barrels	3200 barrels	

<sup>a</sup>l bag = 50 pounds additive except for Bentonite = 100 pounds <sup>b</sup>l drum = 55 gallons additive

# Table 6-2

Description of All Candidate Drilling Fluid Additives Envisioned to Date for the Katmai Scientific Drilling Project

ADDITIVE NAME		
GENERIC NAME (TRADE NAME)	USE OF PARTICULAR ADDITIVE	INTERACTION WITH FORMATION
(Low temp	perature application, <80°C	<b>;</b> )
Bentonite Clay (M-1 GEL)	Achieve viscosity, lubricate bit, reduce fluid loss.	Forms filtercake
Cellulose (POLYPAC)	Achieve viscosity, lubricate bit, reduce fluid loss, inhibit swelling of clays.	Forms filtercake
(Intermedi	ate-high temperatures, >80	°C)
Anionic acrylamide acrylate polymer (POLYPLUS)	Provide viscosity, lubricate bit, fluid loss control, shale stabilization	Forms filtercake
Sodium polyacrylate copolymer (SP-101)	Fluid loss, thinner	Forms filtercake
Oxidized lignite (TANNATHIN)	Thinner, fluid loss control	Forms filtercake
Polyacrolyte polymer (TACKLE)	Thinner	Forms filtercake
Glycerine type material (LUBE 167)	Lubricant, torque trimmer	
Complex stearate emulsion (TORKease)	Lubricant, torque trimmer	

# Table 6-2

Description of All Candidate Drilling Fluid Additives Envisioned to Date for the Katmai Scientific Drilling Project (Continued)

ADDITIVE NAME						
GENERIC NAME (TRADE NAME)	USE OF PARTICULAR ADDITIVE	INTERACTION WITH FORMATION				
(Very hi	(Very high temperatures, T >225°C)					
Acrylamide acrylate polymer, polyfunctional sulfonated teropolymer (EMI-164)	Provide viscosity, lubricate bit, fluid loss control shale stabilization, high temperature polymer	Forms filtercake				
Modified acrylic polymer (ALCOMER 242)	Provide viscosity, lubricate bit, fluid loss control, high temp polymer	Forms filtercake				
Tera polymer of anionic polyacrylamide, acrylate and sulfonate group (MINTHERM)	Provide viscosity lubricate bit high temperature polymer	Forms filtercake				
Synthetic magnesium silicate (THERMA-VIS)	High temperature viscosifier, lubricate bit					
Acrylic copolymer (ALCOMER 75L)	High temperature fluid loss, thinner	Forms filtercake				
Phenel-formaldehyde polymer solution polymer solution (THERMEX)	High temperature thinner and fluid loss control	Forms filtercake				
Sulfono-acrylamide co-polymer (THERMA-CHECK)	High temperature fluid loss control	Forms filtercake				
Anionic polymer of sulfonated acrylate (THERMA-THIN)	High temperature thinner	Forms filtercake				

# Description of All Candidate Drilling Fluid Additives Envisioned to Date for the Katmai Scientific Drilling Project (Concluded)

ADDITIVE NAME		
GENERIC NAME (TRADE NAME)	USE OF PARTICULAR ADDITIVE	INTERACTION WITH FORMATION
	Special Applications	
Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda)	pH control	
Sodium carbonate (soda ash)	Remove calcium from drilling fluid, e.g., drilling thorough cement, pH control.	
Potassium chloride	Inhibit swelling of clays	Inhibit swelling of clays
Zinc oxide (SULF-X)	Hydrogen sulfide scavenger, reduces danger of hydrogen, embrittlement of tubulars	
Barium sulfate (barite, MI BAR)	Weighting material	Inert, insoluble
Phosphorous ester salt (CONQOR 404)	Corrosion inhibitor	
Copolymer of sodium acrylate and acrylamide (ALCOMER 120)	Shale stabilizer, lubricate bit, reduce friction	

### SECTION 7.0 (ADDENDUM VII)

### DISCUSSION AND LISTING OF SPILL RESPONSE MATERIALS

This section provides information on the spill response materials which are to be kept on hand for a response to a spill or an accident involving sensitive materials. Response to an oil spill is discussed and detailed in Section 10 and Appendix D of the Revised Operations Plan.

It is impossible and impractical to provide an exact listing, with quantities, of spill response materials for the proposed project. What is provided, however, is the best professional estimate by project personnel and their consultants of what material should be stored in case of a spill or accident. Ch2M Hill provided the generic needs for spill response based on their extensive experience. An operating spill response contractor provided a generic detailed listing of the major materials needed for a response. The Geoscience Research Drilling Office at Sandia reviewed each list and overlaid the needs of the project onto these lists.

Table 7-1 contains an annotation and a detailed description of the major materials needed for a spill response. Table 7-2 contains a more detailed listing of these materials. This list will be revised on a continuing basis.

Most of the material listed on Table 7-2 would be kept in readiness, in palletized form, at King Salmon site support base. In this form, the material is available for helicopter transport to an accident site, should an accident occur. Much of the material stored at King Salmon would be for a response to a downed helicopter over water. The bodies of water are closer to King Salmon than the drill sites. On the other hand, many of the emergency fuel storage tanks would be stored mainly at the drill sites as most of the fuel storage is at the dome drill site.

There are daily commercial and air freight flights between Anchorage and King Salmon. In addition, many spill response contractors have additional storage depots at locations closer to the site than Anchorage. Thus, timely resupply or supplementing the material listed in Table 7-2, will, in all probability, be rather simple.

Some material, such as skimmers, funnels, and pumps would be available at both drill sites as well as the support base. Certain expendable materials such as absorbent pads and rolls, in addition to being stored for emergency response, would be used on a day-by-day basis at both drill sites. Such materials would have to be restocked by the project on a frequent basis.

Most of the materials listed in Table 7-2, with the exception of booms, pads, and response over water items, are common to drill site operations. Materials listed in Table 7-2 common to a drilling operation include funnels, rope of various sizes, jerry cans, extension cords, air and pump hoses for almost any application, slings, pulleys, various pumps, jacks, hand tools as picks, shovels and rakes, fire extinguisher, flashlights, tool boxes, electric heaters, water coolers, slick suits, hard hats, first aid kits, eyewash station, respirators, and empty drums. (Quantities of some certain larger items available from the drill site such as empty drums and fire extinguishers, eyewash stations, and first aid kits are already reflected in Table 7-2.) Thus, many additional common spill response items would be available, in quantity, from the normal complement of materials of the proposed a drilling operation. Furthermore, additional emergency services could be procured through an established local contractor maintaining a site support base for the project.

### Discussion and Annotation of Major Equipment Needs

<u>Storage Capacity</u> - To offload a leaking storage bladder with ability to hold largest tank volume in storage - tanks, bladders, drums.

<u>Some Earthmoving Equipment</u> - To create additional berms or trenches to contain spills if necessary. However, the fuel storage containers will be in a containment area with secondary berms and be capable of containing contents of the largest tanks. The need and availability of such a utility vehicle (a grade-all or wide track, low pressure D3 or D4 caterpillar tractor) has been discussed in the Revised Operations Plan.

<u>Liner Material</u> - This would be used inside bermed areas or trenches to create an impermeable liner for the storage of the fuel prior to removal of the fuel. Polyethelene and geotextile materials have been called out in the Revised Operations Plan. Other liners could be used on occasion.

<u>Skimmer, Pump, and Hoses</u> - The same skimmer that would be available to remove a floating fuel product from water could be used within a trench or bermed-in area to remove pure product. A small portable skimmer would be connected to a diaphragm pump and would pump product into a storage container. A typical mobile skimmer can pump from around 5 to over 60 gallons per minute (GPM). A skimmer would be available at each drill site and one would be available at the site support base for other responses.

<u>Storage Container (to collect fuel)</u> - The storage container to be used to collect the fuel pumped off of water needs to have a bleeder valve near the bottom to drain out water collected with the oil. Depending on the disposal options available for the water, the water may need to go through a separation phase prior to discharge. Typical storage containers include 55-gallon drums and 200 to 500 gallon tanks, and 2400 gallon fast tanks for use on site or wherever needed.

<u>Sorbents</u> - Typical sorbents include pads of 18 in. square and 36 in. square (usually 100 per package), mats that roll out to form sorbent sheets, booms in 10 ft lengths with connectors on either end for lengthening, and pillows. Sorbent pads are most useful for small leaks, drips, and for use within a confined area such as a sump. The sorbent rolls can be used within a diked area to form an inner berm, or to corral larger quantities of oil for removal with a skimmer. Sorbents are more successful with lighter fuels. Flammability of sorbents after absorbing fuel products, such as jet fuel and gasoline, will be considered before actual use. Some types of sorbents are static-resistant. Sorbents can also sometimes be wrung out and reused. A mobile wringer, much like a clothes wringer, set over a 55-gallon drum can be used to wring out sorbents for re-use. Absorbent pads and rolls would be used on a daily basis at the drill sites. Other pads and rolls would be kept in reserve at the site support base for other responses.

Discussion and Annotation of Major Equipment Needs (Concluded)

<u>Storage Containers (for used sorbents)</u> - To contain used sorbents for disposal; often 55-gallon drums.

<u>Harbor Booms</u> - For collecting oil in calm waters and containing oil for skimming, and for exclusion booming in calm waters to protect sensitive resources. Typical harbor booms are 12 in. to 24 in. above the water surface and have curtains below the water surface (draft) of 18 in. to over 36 in. The harbor booms come in a variety of shapes and sizes.

<u>Ropes and Anchors</u> - To be available for securing ends of the harbor boom if it is used in a stream or river.

<u>Hand Tools</u> - Rakes, shovels, buckets. Used for gathering both oilcontaminated soil and debris, and also for directing and gathering sorbent on water.

<u>Fire Suppressant Material</u> - For spills from aircraft; the primary concern will be fire danger, and response to an aircraft spill will include fire foam or whatever suppressant material is used by fire-fighting personnel. Fire suppressant material will be available at the drilling locations and at the support base at King Salmon. The recommended type of foam suppressant for potential spills of jet fuel, gasoline, and diesel will be included. In most cases, an oil spill from a downed aircraft in water is difficult to respond to; the priorities are danger to human life and again the fire threat. Jet fuel from an aircraft evaporates so rapidly that a response to contain and clean up jet fuel is usually not successful.

<u>Waste Containers</u> - In anticipation of using sorbents to clean up small spills and routine leaks and drips from operating equipment, waste containers need to be available for collecting and storing oily debris and sorbents prior to disposal. Oily debris and sorbents for disposal that cannot be burned in the on site incinerator will be taken to an approved disposal site.

# List of Response Equipment for Spill Cleanup

Quantity	Units	Item	Comments
12	75 ft	Collapsible containment booms	
6	50 ft	Collapsible containment booms	
4	50 ft	Mini collapsible containment booms	
	1400 ft	<u>Total</u> containment boom	
1	16 ft	Inflatable Zodiac	Other boats would be available in emergenciesprobably through the King Salmon (KS) site support base contractor.
1	15 hp	Outboard motor	
4		Floats	
2		Oars	
1		Anchor	
1	10-gal	Gas tank outboard	
1		Air foot pump	
1		Pulley for boom or rope mop	
12		Life jackets	
3		Ringers	
6	#3	Wash tubs	
3		Funnels	
3	Medium	Funnels	
5+	2400 gal	Fast tanks	Sufficient tanks to off-load largest fuel container
50	55-gal	Empty drums	25 at dome site, 25 at the KS support base

Table	7-2	
-------	-----	--

Quantity	Units	Item	Comments
5	100- 500 gal	Portable tanks	Drill sites, KS support base
1	100 ft	Rope, 3/4 in. dia.	
1	150 ft	Rope, 1/2 in. dia.	
2	5-gal	Jerry cans	
1	150 ft	Extension cord	
2	100 ft	Extension cords	
2	Box	Air hoses, assorted	
2	3 ft	Slings	
4	6 ft	Slings	
8	Bundles	10-ft sectioned sorbent boom (8 in. to 40 ft to bundle)	
8	Bundles	10-ft sectioned sorbent boom (4 in. to 40 ft to bundle)	
15	Bundles	18 in. by 18 in. absorbent pads (3/16 in.)	Drill sites, KS support base
12	Bundles	36 in. by 150 in. absorbent rolls (3/8 in.)	Drill sites, KS support base
12		Other pads, rolls and booms of various sizes	
8		Beach anchors	
1		Come-along	
3		Skim-pacs	Drill sites, KS support base
6	20 ft	Suction hoses for pump and connections	
6	50 ft	Discharge hoses for pump/ connections	

List of Response Equipment for Spill Cleanup (Continued)

# List of Response Equipment for Spill Cleanup (Continued)

Quantity	Units	Item	Comments
1		Trash pump	
1		Generator	
1	Bucket	Miscellaneous fittings	
1	5 hp	Compressor	
2	Small	Electric winches	
1		Vac-U-Max pump	
6	2 in.	Hose floats (clamp type)	
1		Circular saw, portable	
1		Disc grinder	
2		Wood ripper blades	
1	1/2 hp	Electric pump	
1		Handyman jack	
6		Shovels, square point	
6		Shovels, round point	
6		Brass picks	
6		Beach shovels	
7		Rakes	
6		Pitch forks	
40		ABC fire extinguishers	Drill sites, camp, KS support base
8	Large	Flashlights	
2		Tool boxes (with assorted hose clamps)	
3		Electric heaters	

Quantity	Units	Item	Comments			
2	8-gal	Water coolers	Water coolers			
2	10-gal	Water coolers				
2		Water jugs				
12	pair	Rubber boots				
12	pair	Rubber gloves	Rubber gloves			
12		Hard hats				
12		Protective goggles				
12		Slicker suits Various sizes				
24	1/2 face	Respirators w/filters				
4		First aid kits		Drill sites, camp, KS support base		
4		Eyewash stations		Drill sites, camp, KS support base		

# List of Response Equipment for Spill Cleanup (Concluded)

Table 7-2

### SECTION 8.0 (ADDENDUM VIII)

### THE MONITORING AND SAMPLING PROGRAM FOR THE KATMAI SCIENTIFIC DRILLING PROJECT

### 8.1 Introduction

This section further describes a plan for monitoring and sampling the water and solid samples in the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes. The Revised Operations Plan for the Katmai Scientific Drilling Project presented a detailed plan for geochemical monitoring of the streams and rivers of the valley. This section supplements the discussions presented there, and further integrates the relevant material in the above document into the monitoring plan.

The material from the Revised Operations Plan and other addenda relevant to the monitoring plan is to be found in:

Section 5.3--Geochemistry and Hydrology

Section 5.3.1--Element Analysis of Typical Rock Samples From the 1912 Eruption

Section 5.3.2--Hydrology

Section 8.5.2--Monitoring of the Streams and Springs in the Valley

Appendix C--Considerations of Water Quality and RCRA data for the Water and Rock Samples From the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes

Cl--Possible Influence of Drilling on the Salt Content of Water From the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes, Katmai National Park

C2--TCLP Analysis of Volcanic Samples from the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes

C3--Analysis of the Water Samples from the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes (Under EPA Clean Water Act Protocol)

Addendum VI--Drilling Fluids Program

The format of this section largely follows the suggested outline of Christina Neal of the United States Geological Survey, Anchorage Alaska. This outline is contained in a facsimile transmission from C. Neal to A. R. Sattler et al., June 27, 1992. However, considerable additional information has been overlaid onto the original outline. The original outline was derived as a result of discussions with the National Park Service and Dames and Moore. New information is provided on the sampling sites, techniques, and specifics for the actual geochemical monitoring, information on the quality of the existing baseline data, and recommendations for future sampling.

Key elements of the Revised Operations Plan are repeated in this section to accomplish a better integration of that data with the new information. This section, however, does not repeat all data listed in the above sections of the Revised Operations Plan.

### 8.2 Water Sampling Sites for the Katmai Scientific Drilling Project

The proposed monitoring sites are shown in Figure 8-1. These sites have been prioritized and are discussed in terms of the possible hydrological paths. (Repeated from the Revised Operations Plan and listed in Table 8-1.) These hydrological paths have been postulated by Terry Keith of the USGS, Anchorage, Alaska. They are based on more than ten years of study by Keith and other project scientists of the waters and geology of the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes. An account of much of this work is to be found in Keith et al., 1992<sup>1</sup> and in Fierstein and Hildreth, 1992.<sup>2</sup> Other supporting references are to be found in Section 5.3 of the Revised Operations Plan. Keith's water sampling data throughout the valley provide a decade or more of baseline geochemical data on the streams and rivers of the valley and this is included in Sections 5.3 and 5.4 of the Revised Operations Plan.

The detailed discussion of the sampling sites selected for geochemical monitoring is found in Table 8-2. The numbers on the sites in Table 2 correspond with those locations shown in Figure 8-1.

### 8.3 Procedures and Sampling Intervals

8.3.1 Water Samples From Streams, Rivers, and Springs

Water sampling of streams, rivers, and springs in the valley is to be accomplished in order to ensure that material from drilling, particularly drilling fluids and solids, does not enter the streams, rivers and springs. A list of what is to be sampled is repeated from the Revised Operations Plan and is shown in Table 8-3.

Sample collection for geochemical water analysis will be done by foot, walking down the valley from the drill sites, or by helicopter. Sample collection will be possible only during the months of the warm season. As mentioned, there are more than ten years of data from the streams, rivers, and springs from the valley. More recent sample collection has included samples from the sources of drilling water, Mageik Lake, the River Lethe, and snow melt from the dome. This data is included in the Revised Operations Plan, Appendix C3. During drilling operations geochemical water analysis would also include fresh and returned drilling fluids (Table 8-3).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Keith, T. E. C., Thompson, J. M., Hutchinson, R. A. and White, L. D., 1992. "Geochemistry of Waters in the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes Region, Alaska," *Journal of Volcanology Geothermal Research*, 49:209-231.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Fierstein, J., and Hildreth, W., 1992. "The Plinian Eruptions of 1912 at Novarupta, Katmai National Park, Alaska," Bulletin Volcanology, Vol. 54 (in press).

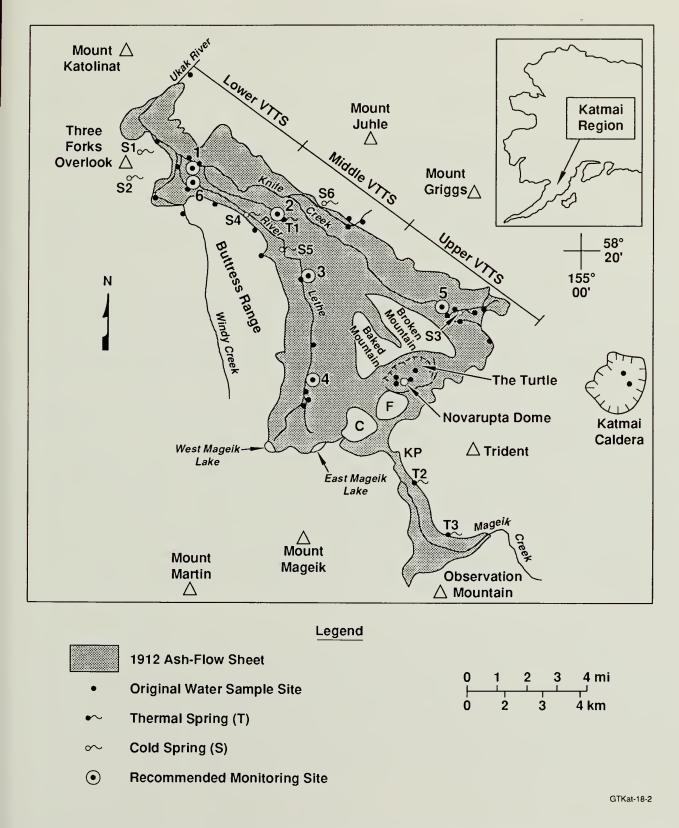


Figure 8-1. Proposed Monitoring Locations (Prioritization Shown Alongside Site)

Possible Hydrological Drainage Paths at the Proposed Drill Sites

- <u>Possible Drainage Paths</u>--Possible drainage paths of fluids from the dome drill site at Novarupta Dome are the following:
  - The water drains from or near the top of the Naknek siltstone into numerous fresh water springs in lower Knife Creek at the contact with overlying ash-flow tuff.
  - The water drains into either the upper Knife Creek or River Lethe systems from within the airfall/ash-flow deposits from 1912 and perhaps along the contact of these deposits and the Naknek siltstone. Seeps in the ash-flow sheet are observed along Knife Creek and may exist along the River Lethe.
  - At certain depths in the vent, the water at the vent drill site percolates into the hydrothermal system rather than the fresh water systems because the Naknek siltstone was breached by the eruption.
- <u>Possible Drainage Paths for the Area Encompassing the Ash-Flow Drill</u> <u>Site</u>--Drainage paths near the River Lethe are the following:
  - The water drains directly into the river through fractures in welded layers of the ash-flow and at the contact between these deposits from 1912 and the Naknek siltstone.
  - The water drains into the midvalley fresh water springs through the ash-flow deposits from 1912, and along the contacts of these deposits with the Naknek siltstone.

Proposed Streams and Rivers Sampling Sites in the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes (Prioritized)

### <u>Priority 1 Sites</u>:

- 1. Knife Creek at Three Forks--This is probably the most important monitoring site for waters draining the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes (VTTS). This site near the distal end of the ash-flow sheet has been sampled several times since 1979 and has a good geochemical database for many constituents. Most importantly, Knife Creek is on Naknek formation bedrock at this location and any contaminants that might potentially leak through the ashflow sheet (vertically and horizontally) onto the Naknek bedrock would be focused toward this location.
- 2. Midvalley thermal springs (rope may be needed)--Although relatively shallow in the ash-flow sheet, these are the only known accessible thermal springs in the VTTS. The middle VTTS location of the springs, as well as their constant chemical composition over the several years they have been sampled, makes this location a high priority site for sampling for possible drilling contaminants. The naturally produced higher ion content of these waters, however, will make monitoring for certain ions more difficult.

### Priority 1 Only During Drilling at Ash-Flow Site, Otherwise Priority 2:

3. River Lethe at ford--Monitoring at this site could be significant for shallow contamination, especially while drilling at the ash-flow site several miles upstream from the ford. Any waters, and drilling contaminants, from the dome site would not likely emerge at this site. Several geochemical data sets exist for water at this site. The water here flows only during summer and is interpreted to be shallow runoff. It would be possible to detect shallow drilling contaminants at this site but any contaminants from deeper drilling in the ash-flow site would probably not emerge here, but would percolate down valley through the ash-flow sheet at deeper levels until emerging at the base of the sheet.

### Priority 2 Sites:

4. Upper River Lethe above drill site--This site was suggested for the possibility of detecting contaminants from drilling at the dome site. Subsurface waters from the vent region are likely to drain in a westerly to northwesterly direction toward the River Lethe at unknown depths in the subsurface. Previously analyzed samples of upper River Lethe waters show chemically very dilute water, thus indicating flow of any hydrothermal water from the vent region within the ash-flow sheet is deeper than the River Lethe channel. Monitoring this site might be useful for shallow drilling.

Proposed Streams and Rivers Sampling Sites in the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes (Prioritized) (Concluded)

### Priority 2 Sites: (Concluded)

- 5. Upper Knife Creek seep--This site is at the contact of 1912 fallout over the sintered top of the ash-flow sheet. Sandia has sampled this site but there is only a limited chemical data base. The water at this site is interpreted to flow on or near the surface from Glaciers 1 and 2, percolating into the air fall/ash-flow tuff, and water emerging at the head of Knife Creek. Monitoring at this sight might indicate any shallow water percolating from the vent region and, thus, any possible drilling contaminants from shallow levels. However, it is highly unlikely that any of the shallow water in the vent region would emerge at a shallow level at this location. Any shallow water in the vent region most likely goes into deeper fractures in the vent region and emerges deep within the Knife Creek (and/or River Lethe) system.
- 6. Lower River Lethe upstream from Three Forks (need rope--sample collection is dangerous procedure)--This site has also been sampled several times since 1979 and has a good geochemical data base. Although the site is not on bedrock, it must be very close because glacial morraine is exposed beneath the ash-flow sheet just upstream from the site. Therefore, this site may pick up any contaminants that might flow through the southwest edge of the ash-flow sheet. Possible contaminants from deeper parts of drilling at both the dome and ash-flow sites are more likely to percolate in the subsurface along a path leading to the Knife Creek monitoring site (1) above. Because of this, this site will be deleted from consideration.

List of Sample Analyses

### From Drilling Operations

Fresh drilling fluid Returned drilling fluid Cuttings and drilling sludge

### From Streams, Rivers, and Springs

Waters of the Knife Creek and the River Lethe

Various springs and seeps in the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes

Streams and rivers of Priority 1 and 2 sites will be monitored every two weeks for the first month of drilling and monthly thereafter during the first drilling season. If no trace of drilling is found during the first year, the streams and rivers will be monitored every eight weeks during the second warm season. Sufficient funds will be reserved for a two- to three-year monitoring programs following the operation. If no evidence of drilling fluids has been seen, such monitoring will be limited to priority 1 sites. Samples will be taken once during post operation years. Analysis will probably be conducted in Anchorage or Fairbanks, with more cursory analysis to be considered on site.

If there are severe lost circulation problems at shallow depths, nearby terrain will be examined to make certain that surface emergence of drilling fluids (a spring) has not occurred. If such a spring is created, drilling techniques will be altered.

Measurements will be performed before drilling commences and upon activation of the camp to further establish a baseline in the streams springs and water source. In addition, careful water measurements have been performed at over 30 stations in the valley (Section 5.3, Appendix C3) (Keith et al., 1992).

If drilling fluids are found in the streams, rivers or springs of the valley by monitoring or by other means, the drilling will be stopped. The problem will be corrected before drilling continues.

Monitoring for drilling fluid additives will consist of a visual inspection of water samples, routine water analysis (the major geochemical ions, pH, conductivity, total suspended solids content), testing for common substances, such as SIO<sub>2</sub> and Fe, and testing for other appropriate substances. Backgrounds are being established for clean water act substances. Water samples will be tested for these substances as appropriate. Certain tests will be keyed or emphasized, sort of a preliminary monitoring diagnostic, to see if the drilling fluid additives will be detected at all; the tests will key on certain substances, which are detected easily in the laboratory, are abundant in the drilling fluid but are not abundant in the streams and rivers.

Caustic soda or soda ash will be used as a drilling fluid additive for pH control at lower temperatures. These substances are abundant in sodium, whereas the streams and rivers contain up to two orders of magnitude less sodium. A substance containing soybean oil will be used for lubrication at intermediate to high temperatures, which is not present in the streams and rivers. The proposed lubricant contains phosphate ions which should occur naturally in very small amounts if at all. Locating these easily detectable substances, to a few parts per million, as well careful measurement of the pH will give an indication whether drilling fluid additives are present at all. The pH of the drilling fluids may be in the 9 to 11 range. The pH in the streams and rivers in the valley is around 5 to 7. Further tests can be run to verify the preliminary tests. Other substances in the drilling fluids can be keyed for special diagnostic tests. Approximate concentration of these substances are shown in Table 8-4.

### Table 8-4

### Approximate Concentrations of Substances in Drilling Fluid That Can be Used as Preliminary (Key) Indicators in Monitoring

Substance or Test	Abundance in Drilling Fluid ppm	Abundance Naturally ppm	Temperature Range
Na*	~1,500	≲ 30	low temperature, intermediate temperature
pН	9-11	~5.5	low temperature, intermediate temperature, high temperatur
Soybean oil	~2,000		high temperature
Phosphorous ester salt	~800	**	high temperature

\*Free sodium goes into solution when many polymers listed here are used. This sodium may be a valid indicator at all temperatures.

\*\*Baseline being established--thought to be very low. Initial analyses of Knife Creek and other samples show no phosphate ions within 0.05 ppm detection limits.

### 8.3.2 Solid Samples and Samples of Returned Drilling Fluids

Originally there was some concern that there could be Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA)-regulated chemical elements in the returned drilling solids (cuttings and core). This is because there are concentrations of a number of RCRA elements in volcanic rock and in particular in the samples of the rocks from the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes (Section 5.3.1 of the Revised Operations Plan.) However EPA-approved Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) analysis of many of the samples of volcanic rock from the valley (including fumaroles where concentrations of many of these RCRA-sensitive elements are concentrated) showed no traces of these elements in the leachate. (The exception to this is that small amounts of barium were found in a couple of leachate samples, but the amounts were about two orders of magnitude below the regulatory limits.) Thus, RCRA Subtitle C hazardous waste concerns will probably not be an issue for Katmai core, cuttings, or other samples brought up from drilling and coring.

In order to have knowledge of the contents of the cuttings, however, measurement of the total concentrations of RCRA elements and other appropriate substances every 500 ft in all wells drilled is proposed. Actual TCLP tests would be run only if the total concentrations showed a theoretical possibility that concentrations of these elements in the leachate might exceed statutory amounts. However, there is a statutory exclusion for drilling solids, scientific (core) samples and liquids, including drilling fluids and produced waters, under the RCRA subtitle C program.) These wastes are appropriately regulated under subtitle D.

Fresh and returned drilling fluids will also be monitored. A detailed chemical analysis will be available for each drilling fluid additive before it is used.

Returned drilling fluids will be analyzed every 500 ft the same way the fresh water samples from streams and rivers are analyzed. Because of the possibility of hydrothermal waters entering the drilling fluid stream, these samples will be analyzed for Clean Water Act elements also, as appropriate. Analyses will also be conducted on key constituents of the drilling fluids such as those mentioned above. Fresh drilling fluids will be analyzed when major changes are made in the drilling fluid additives.

### 8.4 <u>Comments on Data Quality and on Analytical Laboratories</u>

The USGS Water Laboratory at Menlo Park, California, performed the majority of the work on the baseline data. The USGS Water Laboratories are recognized in the industry for quality and they have their own Quality Control (QC) Procedures which can be made available for inspection.

Later measurements (1991-1992) were conducted on both solid and liquid samples in the valley and were performed under EPA protocol by Enseco/Rocky Mountain Analytical Laboratory (RMAL) in Arvada, Colorado. These data are then reviewed by International Technology (IT) Corporation, in Albuquerque, New Mexico, under contract to Sandia National Laboratories. IT then issued overall reports on the recent analyses of liquid and solid samples from the valley. These IT reports were issued under Project No. 301181.13.01 on July 30, 1991; September 16, 1991; October 3, 1991; and February 13, 1992. Dates of sample preparation and analyses, analytical method references, and respective geochemical reporting limits are provided in these analytical reports. Included in these reports are results of concurrently analyzed laboratory QC data. All RMAL data, especially the QC data, are reviewed by IT. The original reports are available on request. All the IT/RMAL and USGS data reports are summarized in the Revised Operations Plan, Section 5.3.2 (USGS data) and Appendixes C2, and C3 (IT/RMAL data). Other IT/RMAL reports on samples from the valley are pending.

It is premature to say which laboratories will provide analytical support for the project. The drilling fluids company will certainly provide significant analytical support. (All major drilling fluids companies have capable analytical laboratories.) An established laboratory in the private sector (recommended by the NPS), and an established laboratory in the Federal sector have been consulted.

### 8.5 <u>Recommendations for Sampling in 1993 and Later</u>

Additional analyses of the hydrothermal water sources on the south side of the Katmai pass and the upwelling in the Katmai Caldera are needed. The analyses are needed to learn what sensitive elements noted in the Clean Water Act might be brought to the surface from the hydrothermal waters encountered by drilling. It would also be advisable to obtain additional baseline data from the proposed monitoring locations as well as from the proposed sources of drilling water. This sampling and analysis should be accomplished before drilling.

### 8.6 Consultations With Permitting Agencies Other Than the NPS

The NPS, as land manager, has the ultimate authority over the project. It follows that the primary review of the proposed monitoring program would be from experts within the NPS. Other permitting agencies are also being consulted on the monitoring and sampling program as the NEPA process proceeds. These include the U.S. EPA Region 10 Seattle, Washington (Water Permits and Compliance, Compliance, RCRA, NEPA) and Anchorage, Alaska (Water Quality, RCRA) and the Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation (ADEC), Division of Environmental Quality. Formal permitting related to the monitoring program at this time (in addition to the NPS) is required by the State of Alaska for liquid and solid drilling wastes. All agencies above desire to be kept informed about the project, with formal permits being filed where necessary.

### 9.0 REFERENCES

- Fierstein, J. and W. Hildreth, 1992. "The Plinian Eruptions of 1912 at Novarupta, Katmai National Park, Alaska, Bulletin of Volcanology, vol. 54 (in press).
- Helicopter Association International, 1992. Fly Neighborly Guide, Fly Neighborly Committee.
- Jones, F. V. et al., 1986. "Drilling Fluids Firms Respond to EPA Toxicity Concerns," *Oil and Gas Journal*.
- Keith, T.E.C. et al., 1992. "Geochemistry of Waters in the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes Region, Alaska," Journal of Volcanology Geothermal Research, 49:209-231.
- Leuterman, A. J. et al., 1989. "New Drilling Fluid Additive Toxicity Data Developed," Offshore, 31-37.
- Lysne, P., 1992. "Downhole Memory Logging Tools," *Geothermal Review*, X, U.S. Department of Energy, Conservation and Renewable Energy/Geothermal Division, San Francisco.
- Paillet, F. L. and R. H. Morin, 1998. "Analysis of Geophysical Well Logs Obtained in the State 2-14 Borehole, Salton Sea Geothermal Area, California," Journal of Geophysical Research, 93:12, 981-984.
- Paillet, F. L., 1986. "Preliminary Report on Geophysical Well Logging Activity on the Salton Sea Scientific Drilling Project, Imperial Valley, California," U.S. Geological Survey, Open File Report, 86-544.
- Sattler, A. R. and D. A. Blankenship, 1992. "Revised Operations Plan for the Katmai Scientific Drilling Project," SAND92-0850, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM.
- U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1985. Federal Register, vol. 50, no. 165, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

### APPENDIX A

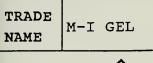
MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEETS FOR KATMAI DRILLING FLUID ADDITIVES





# TRANSPORTATION & MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

P.O. Box 42842 Houston, Texas 77242, (713) 561-1507





Emergency	(713) 561-1600
Telephone	561-1300
Number	Day or Night

PREAMBLE M-I Drilling Fluids Co. is pleased to furnish this data at your request independent of any sale of the product. While every effort has been made to accurately describe this product and associated manifestations, some of the data is obtained from the open literature, independent laboratory studies, or other sources beyond our direct supervision. We cannot make any assertion as to the reliability or completeness; therefore, the Buyer may rely thereon only at Buyer's risk. We have made no effort to censor nor to conceal deleterious aspects of this product. Since we cannot anticipate or control the many different conditions under which this information and our products may be used, we make no guarantee that the health and safety precautions we have suggested will be adequate for all individuals and/or situations involving its handling and use. Likewise we make no guarantee or warranty of any kind that the use or disposal of this product is in compliance with all federal, state or local laws. It is the obligation of each user of this product mentioned herein to determine and comply with the requirements of all applicable statutes. M-I Drilling Fluids Co. will furnish, upon request, any additional available information to assist the Buyer; however, no warranty, either expressed or implied, nor liability of any nature with respect to the product or to the data herein is made or incurred hereunder.

### I. PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

COMMON NAME	Bentonite	CHEMICAL FORMULA	Natural clay				
MANUFACTURER	M-I Drilling Fluids Company	CAS NUMBER	1302-78-9				
PACKAGE QUANTITY	45.4 kg (100 lb)	UNIT OF ISSUE	kg (lb)				
USE	Drilling fluid additive		Viscosifier				
FREIGHT DESCRIPTION	Drilling fluid additive	APPLICATION					
CONTAINED COCCUCICATI							

CONTAINER SPECIFICATIONS | Multiwall paper bag meets DOT requirements (49 CFR 178)

### II. HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS (DOT, EPA, OSHA, ACGIH)

MATERIAL OR COMPONENT	X	OSHA PEL	ACGIH TLV	OTHER LIMITS RECOMMENDED
Silica, crystalline quartz, respirable dust [14808-60-7]	2-15	0.1 mg/m3 (1)	0.1 mg/m3 (2)	NIOSH TWA: 0.1 mg/m3 (3)
Silica, crystalline cristobalite, respirable dust [14464-46-1]	2-12	0.05 mg/m3 (1)	0.05 mg/m3 (2)	NIOSH TWA: 0.05 mg/m3 (3)
Silica, crystalline tridymite, respirable dust [15468-32-3]	< 1.5	0.05 mg/m3 (1)	0.05 mg/m3 (2)	NIOSH TWA: 0.05 mg/m3 (3)
Gypsum, respirable dust [13397-24-5]	1	5 mg/m3 (1)	10 mg/m3 (2)	

### III. PHYSICAL DATA

BOILING POINT: 760 Mm Hg	N.A.	MELTING POINT	N.A.
pH (1% Soln.)	N.D.	VAPOR PRESSURE 2 20°C	N.A.
SPECIFIC GRAVITY (H20=1)	N.D.	SOLUBILITY IN WATER 2 20°C	Insoluble
VAPOR DENSITY (air=1)	N.A.	EVAPORATION RATE (BUTYL ACETATE=1)	N.A.
PHYSICAL APPEARANCE	Powder	FLASH POINT (method used)	N.A.
BULK DENSITY	769-833 kg/m3 (48-52 lb/ft3) ODOR & COLOR		Odorless, gray to tan color

### IV. REACTIVITY DATA

PRODUCT IS STABLE	?	Yes							
PRODUCT DECOMPOSE	S?	No							
PRODUCT POLYMERIZ	ES?	No							
	AIR		HEAT		ACID	BASE	WATER	OXIDIZER	
INCOMPATIBILITY	OTHE	R (Specif	y)	N.D.					

N.D.-Not Determined N.A.-Not Applicable <-Less Than >-Greater Than Note: For additional information and interpretive assistance, please see last page.

		۷.	FIR	E AND EXPI	OSI	ON HAZAR	DIN	FORM	ATION				
FLA	MMABLE LIMITS	BY AIR, % BY VO	)L.	L.E.L. N.A		U.E.L.	N.A.		UTO IGNITION	TEMPER	ATURE	N.A.	
	DUCTS EVOLVED T TED TO HEAT BY		ssent	ially none. This	mater	ial is not co	mbusti	ble.					
ext Med	INGUISHING IA		This material is compatible with all media that may be needed to extinguish nearby burning materials.										
	CIAL FIRE FIGH	1	High-efficiency particulate respirator or self-contained breathing apparatus must be worn if this material is raised as a dust into the air.										
UNU	SUAL FIRE AND	N	lone de	etermined.									
EXP	LOSION HAZARDS												
			V	I. HEALTH	HAZ	ARD INFO	ORMA	TION					
	MARY	EYE CONTACT	x	SKIN CONTACT	x	SKIN ABSOR	PTION		INHALATION X INGESTION				
	tes of Osure	TARGET ORGAN	Lung	ns, liver			NTD	1 110	CARCINOGE			1 1-	
	te effects Exposure	EFFECTS         NTP No         IARC         Yes         OSHA         No										-	
CHROWIC EFFECTS OF EXPOSURE CHROWIC EFFECTS Crystalline silica is known to cause fibrosis, silicosis, and liver effects.(4) Limited evidence shows that the inhalation of crystalline silica does cause cancer in humans.(5)													
тох	ICITY DATA		n data	cy for Research , sufficient an									
	-	VII	[. E	MERGENCY	AND	FIRST A	D PI	ROCE	DURES				
F	EYES	Flush with w	ater f	or at least 15 r	ninute	s and seek me	dical a	attenti	on if irritati	on per	sists.		
I R S T	SKIN	Wash thoroug	hly wi	th soap and wate	er. Lau	under clothes	before	e reuse					
A I	INGESTION	Drink water. immediately.		rge amounts have	e been	ingested or	if illr	ness der	velops, seek m	edical	attent	ion	
D	INHALATION	Remove to fr	esh ai	r. Seek medical	atten	tion if breat	ning be	ecomes	difficult.				
OTHI INST	ER TRUCTIONS			of personal hygi ersons seeking m								d	
		7	7111	. OCCUPAT:	IONA	L CONTRO	DL MI	EASUI	RES				
RESI	PIRATORY	Wear a high-	effici	ency particulate	e respi	irator approv	ed by N	IOSH/M	SHA.				
VENI	TILATION	Supply adequa	ate na	tural or mechani	cal ve	entilation.							
ski)		Cover all exp	posed	skin with clothi	ng and	d gloves.							
EYES	5	Wear chemica	l safe	ty goggles.									
	ER PROTECTIVE			d breathing appa above the PEL.	iratus	if the prope	respi	rator	is not availab	le whe	'n		
				IX. SPEC	CIAL	PRECAUT	NOIS	3					
	CAUTIONARY ELING		Warning! This material contains crystalline silica that is a carcinogen. See the msds for proper protective equipment.										
	CAUTIONS FOR TR DLING AND STORA			e in a dry area is airborne.	and ke	eep dust to a	minimu	m. Wear	the proper r	espira	tor whe	n thi	s

	_		Χ.	SPILL OR	LEAK PRO	DCEDU	JRES			
STEPS TO BE TAKEN IS RELEASED OR SPI		TERIAL	Wear pr spill a	otective equip nd minimize du	oment stated in ust. Re-sack on	n Secti r place	on VIII of in a suita	this msds. able contair	Contain mer.	
WASTE DISPOSAL METHOD			Consult of bent	your local au onite, a natur	uthorities for ally-occurring	the pro	oper proced	dures for di	sposing	
X	ι. τ	J.S. 0	OVERNME	NT & OTH	IER REGUL	ATOR	Y AGEN	CY CONT	ROLS	
SARA TITLE III	ACUTE	×	CHRONIC X	FIRE	REACTIV	ITY	SUD	DEN RELEASE	OF PRESSURE	
FDA: Safe designation 21 CFR 582.1155										
XII. TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION										
		A	. DEPAR	IMENT OF	TRANSPOR	TATI	ION (DO	T)		
CLASSIFIED AS A HA	ZARDO	US MATERI	AL ACCORDING	G TO DOT (49 C	CFR 172) No					
PROPER SHIPPING NA	ME	(See n.c	.s. descrip	tion)	HAZA	RD CLAS	S Not r	egulated		
IDENTIFICATION NO.		N.A.								
LABEL(S) REQUIRED		None								
N.O.S. DESCRIPTION				<u> </u>	bentonite clay	<i>'</i> )				
EXCEPTIONS & PACKAGING REQUIREMENTS (SEE SECTION) N.D.										
MAXIMUM QUANTITY IN ONE PACKAGE	ł	CARGO AI	RAIRCRAFT	N.D.						
IN ONE PACKAGE							T N M N / T /	220)		
					EGULATIO			· · ·		
PROPER SHIPPING NA					bentonite clay	<i>'</i> )		UN NO.	N.A.	
HAZARD CLASS MAXIMUM QUANTITY		regulated		FLASH POINT	N.A. <sup>O</sup> F		DACKACIN	N.A. °C		
IN ONE PACKAGE		CARGO AIR	CRAFT	N.D.				G (SEE SECT)		
с.	INT	TERNAT	IONAL M	ARITIME	ORGANIZA	TION	REGULA	ATIONS	(IMO)	
SUBSTANCE NAME	Dri	lling flu	id additive,	n.o.s. (bent	onite clay)	_		UN NO.	N.A.	
HAZARD CLASS	Not	regulate	-d		CLASS NO.	N.A.		PAGE NO.	N.A.	
LABEL(S)	Non				FLASH POINT	N.A.	°F		N.A. <sup>o</sup> C	
DESCRIPTION	011	Well dri	lling fluid	additive						
			XIII	. ADDITI	ONAL INF	ORMA	TION			
<ul> <li>References:</li> <li>(1) Chemical Guide to the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard, Sixth Edition; Clansky, K. B., Ed.; Roytech: Burlingame, CA, 1991.</li> <li>(2) 1991-1992 Threshold Limit Values; American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists: Cincinnati, 1991.</li> <li>(3) NIOSH Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards; National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health: Cincinnati, 1990.</li> <li>(4) Sax, N. I.; Lewis, Sr., R. J.; Dangerous Properties of Industrial Materials, Seventh Edition; Van Nostrand Reinhold: New York, 1989.</li> <li>(5) Silica and Some Silicates; IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of to Humans; World Health Organization, 1987; Vol. 42.</li> </ul>										
FOR ADDITIONAL INF	ORMAT	ION CONTA	.ct:			Pre	epared by:	Ami	> H Juskink	
Manager, Environme	ntal	Affairs (	713) 561-150	)7		Dat	e Prepared	Revised	27 June 1992 💛	
N.DNot Determined Note: For additional		ANot Ap rmation a		<-Less Than tive assistanc	>-Greater Th e, please see		ge.	/	<b>M-I GEL,</b> p. 3	

# AND MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET



#### Type of Possible Injury

- 4 A few whiffs of the vapor could cause death; or the vapor or liquid could be fatal on penetrating the fire fighter's normal full protective clothing which is designed for resistance to heat.
- 3 Materials extremely hazardous to health, but areas may be entered with extreme care. Full protective clothing should be provided. No skin surface should be exposed.
- 2 Materials hazardous to health, but areas may be entered freely with self-contained breathing apparatus.
- 1 Materials only slightly hazardous to health.
- 0 Materials which on exposure under fire conditions would offer no health hazard beyond that of ordinary combustible material.

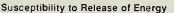
# Degree of Flammability



Susceptibility of Materials to Burning

- 4 Very flammable gases, very volatile flammable liquids, and materials that in the form of dusts or mists readily form explosive mixtures when dispersed in air.
- 3 Liquids ignitable under almost all normal temperature conditions solids that burn rapidly, and any material that ignites spontaneously at normal temperatures in air.
- 2 Liquids which must be moderately heated before ignition will occur and solids that readily give off flammable vapors.
- 1 Materials that must be preheated before ignition can occur.
- 0 Materials that will not burn.

### **Degree of Reactivity**



- 4 Materials which in themselves are readily capable of detonation or of explosive decomposition or explosive reaction at normal temperatures and pressures.
- 3 Materials which in themselves are capable of detonation or of explosive decomposition or of explosive reaction but which require a strong initiating source or which must be heated under confinement before initiation.
- 2 Materials which in themselves are normally unstable and readily undergo violent chemical change but do not detonate.
- Materials which in themselves are normally stable but which may become unstable at elevated temperatures and pressures or which may react with water with some release of energy but not violently.
- 0 Materials which are normally stable even under fire exposure conditions and which are not reactive with water.

A W in the bottom space of the diamond alerts fire fighting personnel to the possible hazard in use of water. The violence of the reaction with water is indicated by the degree number in the REACTIVITY category.

### NFPA Hazard Alert Symbols

From - "Identification System: Fire Hazards of Materials 1975", National Fire Protection Association, NFPA Publication No. 704, 23 pp.)

### SECTION II. HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS

For the purposes of this form, a material shall be defined as hazardous if it meets any one of the following criteria (From — OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910 Hazard Communication):

(1) Toxicity - A toxic substance is one that has demonstrated the potential to: endanger human life by exposure via any route found in the workplace; produce short- or long-term disease or bodily injury; affect health adversely: induce cancer or other neoplastic effects in man or experimental animals; induce a transmissible change in the characteristics of an offspring from those of its human or experimental animal parents; or cause the production of physical defects in the developing human or experimental animal embryo. As required by OSHA, these substances are identified if they are present in quantities greater than 1%, or in the case of carcinogens, greater than 0.1%, or if a hazard is determined at a lower concentration.

Toxic substances not regulated under OSHA 29 CFR 1910 but covered by other governmental regulations will be listed as required under any state regulation or the following federal regulations: CERCLA/Superfuno 40 CFR 117; Toxic Substance Control Act (TSCA), FIFRA pesticide registration; Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), and the Federal Clean Air and Water Acts 40 CFR 60-61, 40 CFR 401 and 116.

- (2) Corrosive As defined by OSHA is a chemical that causes visible destruction of, or irreversible alterations in, living tissue by chemical action at the site of contact.
- (3) Irritant As defined by OSHA is a chemical which is not corrosive, but which causes a reversible inflammatory effect on living tissue by chemical action at the site of contact.
- (4) Sensitizer As defined by OSHA is a chemical that causes a substantial proportion of exposed people or animals to develop an allergic reaction in normal tissue after repeated exposure to the chemical.
- (5) Physical Hazards As defined by OSHA, DOT and RCRA will be based on the flammability, corrosivity, reactivity and/or explosive nature of the product as a whole, the mixture or individual ingredients as determined to be the most hazardous.

### SECTION VI. HEALTH HAZARD INFORMATION

Primary Routes of Exposure: Should indicate one or more possible pathways by which substance may affect the human body.

Acute Effects of Exposure: Acute effect applies to injuries which rapidly follow through direct exposure to a hazardous material without implying degree of severity.

Chronic Effects of Exposure: Chronic effect applies to injuries which are delayed and occur after repeated or prolonged exposure to a hazardous material without implying degree of severity.

Median Lethal Dose (LD<sub>50</sub>, LC<sub>50</sub>): Median Lethal Dose (MLD) refers to the Lethal Dose (LD) or Lethal Concentration (LC) of the material which will produce death in 50 percent of the test animals. LD<sub>LO</sub> is the single lowest reported dose that has proven to be fatal in one individual. TD<sub>LO</sub> is the single lowest reported dose which has caused a specific toxic effect in an individual.

# SECTION XI. U.S. GOVERNMENT AND OTHER REGULATORY AGENCY CONTROLS

Specifies if the use and marketing of the product is restricted by the indicated federal regulatory agencies or state and local regulations. This list is not intended as a comprehensive review of all regulations or concerned agencies; rather, it is a quick check of several major agencies or regulations.

2871M Litho in U S A



# **TRANSPORTATION & MATERIAL** SAFETY DATA SHEET

P.O. Box 42842 Houston, Texas 77242, (713) 561-1507

(713) 561-1600

Day or Night

561-1300

POLYPAC

TRADE

Emergency

Telephone

Number

NAME

**PREAMBLE** M-I Drilling Fluids Co. is pleased to furnish this data at your request independent of any sale of the product. While every effort has been made to accurately describe this product and associated manifestations, some of the data is obtained from the open literature, independent laboratory studies, or other sources beyond our direct supervision. We cannot make any assertion as to the reliability or completeness; therefore, the Buyer may rely thereon only at Buyer's risk. We have made no effort to censor nor to conceal deleterious aspects of this product. Since we cannot anticipate or control the many different conditions under which this information and our products may be used, we make no guarantee that the health and safety precautions we have suggested will be adequate for all individuals and/or situations involving its handling and use. Likewise we make no guarantee or warranty of any kind that the use or disposal of this product is in compliance with all federal, state or local laws. It is the obligation of each user of this product mentioned herein to determine and comply with the requirements of all applicable statutes. M-I Drilling Fluids Co. will furnish, upon request, any additional available information to acciet the Buyers however powerproty without a procession of any state or local available information to acciet the Buyers however powerproty without a procession of a state or local available information to acciet the Buyers however powerproty without a state or information to be a state assist the Buyer; however, no warranty, either expressed or implied, nor liability of any nature with respect to the product or to the data herein is made or incurred hereunder.

### I. PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

COMMON NAME	Cellulose	CHEMICAL FORMULA	Variable								
MANUFACTURER	M-I Drilling Fluids/Comm. Prod.	CAS NUMBER	9004-57-3								
PACKAGE QUANTITY	22.7 kg (50 lb)	UNIT OF ISSUE	kg (lb)								
USE	Drilling fluid additive		Fluid loss								
FREIGHT DESCRIPTION	Oil well drilling fluid additive	APPLICATION	reducer								
CONTAINER SPECIFICATIONS	Multiwall paper bag meets DOT requirements (49	CFR 178)									

II. HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS (DOT, EPA, OSHA, ACGIH)

MATERIAL OR COMPONENT	X	OSHA PEL	ACGIH TLV	OTHER LIMITS RECOMMENDED
Cellulose, respirable dust [9004-32-4]	100	5 mg/m3 (1)	10 mg/m3 (2)	See Section XI.
			1	
				-

### III. PHYSICAL DATA

BOILING POINT: 760 mm Hg	N.A.	MELTING POINT	329 F
pH (1% Soln.)	6.5-8.0	VAPOR PRESSURE 2 20°C	N.A.
SPECIFIC GRAVITY (H20=1)	1.5-1.6	SOLUBILITY IN WATER @ 20 <sup>0</sup> C	Freely soluble
VAPOR DENSITY (air=1)	N.A.	EVAPORATION RATE (BUTYL ACETATE=1)	N.A.
PHYSICAL APPEARANCE	Powder	FLASH POINT (method used)	N.A.
BULK DENSITY	548 kg/m3 (34.2 lb/ft3)	ODOR & COLOR	Odorless, white color

	IV.	REACT	TIVITY	DATA
--	-----	-------	--------	------

PRODUCT IS STABLE	?	Yes							
PRODUCT DECOMPOSE	S?	No	Biode	gradable	e. When heated	to decompositio	n, product emits	toxic Na2O fumes.	
PRODUCT POLYMERIZ	ES?	No							
	AIR		HEA	т	ACID	BASE	WATER	OXIDIZER	
INCOMPATIBILITY	OTH	ER (Spec	ify)	None					

N.D.-Not Determined N.A.-Not Applicable <-Less Than >-Greater Than

Note: For additional information and interpretive assistance, please see last page.

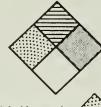
FLA	MMABLE LIMITS I	BY AIR, % BY	/OL.	L.E.L.	N.D.	U.E.L.	N.D.		UTO IGNITION	TEMPER/	TURE	N.D.
	DUCTS EVOLVED			ion may p	roduce carbo	on monoxide	and/or c	arbon d	ioxide. When	heated	to dec	compositio
JEC	TED TO HEAT BY	COMBUSTION	toxic fumes of Na2O are emitted.									
EXT	INGUISHING IA		Alcohol or all purpose type foam. Use CO2 or dry chemical for small fires.									
SPE	CIAL FIRE FIGH	TING	Do not	direct a	solid stream	n of water o	of foam i	nto buri	ning molten m	aterial	. Use	
PRO	CEDURES		self-co	ntained b	preathing app	paratus and	protecti	ve cloth	hing.			
	SUAL FIRE AND					the air to	reduce p	otentia	l for dust ig	nition/	explos	sions. Dus
EXP	LOSION HAZARDS		is easi	ly ignite								
			V	I. HEA	ALTH HAS	ARD IN	FORMA	TION				
	MARY	EYE CONTACT	x	SKIN CO	NTACT X	SKIN ABS	ORPTION		INHALATION	x	INGES	TION
	tes of Osure	TARGET ORGA		skin, upp	•		NTP	No			OSHA	T 1-
		Dusts may b		ting to t		in contact :			ical irritati			<u>No</u> on of
	te effects Exposure	dusts may o	reate di	stress in	breathing	and coughing	g.					
	DNIC EFFECTS	No chronic	effects	have beer	n reported							
	EXPOSURE											
								xperimer	ntal reproduct	tive ef	fects.	Oral:
TOX	ICITY DATA	Rat LD50: 3	27000 mg/	'kg; Guine	ea pig LD50:	16000 mg/k	g (3)					
		V:	I. E	MERGEN	NCY AND	FIRST	AID P	ROCEI	URES			
F	EYES	Flush with	Flush with water for at least 15 minutes. Seek medical attention if irritation persists.									
I R S	SKIN	Wash thoro	ighly wit	h soap ar	nd water. La	under cloth	es befor	e reuse.				
T A I	INGESTION	No emergen	y care i	's anticip	pated.		~					
D	INHALATION	Remove to	resh air	. Seek me	edical atter	tion immedi	ately if	breathi	ng becomes d	ifficul	t.	
OTH INS	ER TRUCTIONS				al hygiene s tion persist				ve individua	ls shou	ld avo	id
			VIII	. occu	JPATION 2	L CONT	ROL M	EASUR	RES			
RES	PIRATORY	Use an appr dusts.	oved NIC	SH/MSHA r	respirator d	esigned for	protect	ion agai	nst pneumocor	niosis-	produc	ing
VEN	TILATION	Special, lo minimize de		ilation i	is recommend	ed in areas	where c	ontainer	s are opened	and di	scharg	ied, to
SKI	N	Wear cotto	or rubb	er gloves	S.							
EYE	5	Wear chemi	al safet	y goggles	s.							
	ER PROTECTIVE	Wear long,	protecti	ve clothi	ing. Provide	an eye bat	h and sa	fety sho	wer for emerg	gencies	•	
				IX.	SPECIAL	PRECA	UTION	s				
	CAUTIONARY ELING		Warni	ng! Irrit	tant. May ca	use irritat	ion to e	yes, ski	n and upper i	respira	tory s	ystem.
PRECAUTIONS FOR TRANSPORTATION Store in dry area. Keep dust to a minimum. Keep away from open flame. HANDLING AND STORAGE							Кеер ам	ay from open	flame.			

A-8

·								
		x.	SPILL OR	LEAK PRO	CEDU	RES		
STEPS TO BE TAKEN IS RELEASED OR SPI		slipper	y. Cover liqui	spills. Product id solutions wi to local, stat	th abso	orbent, swe	ep up, col	
WASTE DISPOSAL METHOD		Dispose		sified as a haz state or local Waste.				rds.
X	I. U.S. G	OVERNME	ENT & OTH	IER REGUL	ATOR	Y AGEN	CY CONT	ROLS
SARA TITLE III	ACUTE X	CHRONIC	FIRE	REACTIVI	TY	SUD	DEN RELEASE	OF PRESSURE
								signation 21CFR 182.90; man Health Hazard.
		XII.	TRANSPOR	TATION IN	FORM	ATION		
	A	. DEPAR	TMENT OF	TRANSPOR	TATI	ON (DO	т)	
CLASSIFIED AS A HA	ZARDOUS MATERI	AL ACCORDING	G TO DOT (49 (	CFR 172) No				
PROPER SHIPPING NA	WHE (See n.o	.s. descrip	tion)	HAZA	RD CLAS	S Not r	egulated	
IDENTIFICATION NO.	N.A.							
LABEL(S) REQUIRED	None							
N.O.S. DESCRIPTION	en de la companya de			sodium carboxy	methyl	cellulose)		
EXCEPTIONS & PACKA	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1	•				
MAXIMUM QUANTITY		R AIRCRAFT	N.D.		· · · ·	· · · · ·	<u> </u>	
IN ONE PACKAGE	CARGO AI		N.D.					
				EGULATION				
PROPER SHIPPING NA	1 1	· · · · ·		Sodium carboxy	methyl	cellulose)	N.A. <sup>O</sup> C	N.A.
HAZARD CLASS	Not regulated PASSENGER		FLASH POINT	N.A. F		DACKACING	N.A. C	ION) N.D.
IN ONE PACKAGE	CARGO AIR		N.D.				G (SEE SECT	
с.	INTERNAT	IONAL M	ARITIME	ORGANIZA	LION	REGULA	TIONS	(IMO)
SUBSTANCE NAME	Drilling flu	id additive,	, n.o.s. (Sodi	um carboxymeth	yl cell	ulose)	UN NO.	N.A.
HAZARD CLASS	Not regulated	d		CLASS NO.	N.A.		PAGE NO.	N.A.
LABEL(S)	None			FLASH POINT	N.A. (	<sup>D</sup> F		N.A. <sup>o</sup> c
DESCRIPTION	Oil well dri	lling fluid	additive, (so	dium carboxyme	thyl ce	llulose)		
		XIII	. ADDITI	ONAL INFO	ORMAT	TION		
<ul> <li>(2) 1991-1992 T</li> <li>Cincinnati,</li> <li>(3) Sax, N. I.;</li> </ul>	Irlingame, CA, hreshold Limit 1991.	1991. Values; Ame . J.; Danger	erican Confere rous Propertie	nce of Governm	ental I	ndustrial	Hygienists:	
					-	(		- PA
FOR ADDITIONAL INF Manager, Environme			507			pared by: e Prepared	: Revised	A Marting
N.DNot Determined Note: For additional	N.ANot App information a		<-Less Than tive assistance	>-Greater Thate, please see		ge.		POLYPAC, p. 3

POLYPAC,	p.	3
----------	----	---

### EXPLANATION OF THE TRANSPORTATION AND MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET



### Degree of Health Hazard

Type of Possible Injury

- 4 A few whiffs of the vapor could cause death; or the vapor or liquid could be fatal on penetrating the fire fighter's normal full protective clothing which is designed for resistance to heat.
- 3 Materials extremely hazardous to health, but areas may be entered with extreme care. Full protective clothing should be provided. No skin surface should be exposed.
- 2 Materials hazardous to health, but areas may be entered freely with self-contained breathing apparatus.
- 1 Materials only slightly hazardous to health.
- 0 Materials which on exposure under fire conditions would offer no health hazard beyond that of ordinary combustible material.

# Degree of Flammability



### Susceptibility of Materials to Burning

- 4 Very flammable gases, very volatile flammable liquids, and materials that in the form of dusts or mists readily form explosive mixtures when dispersed in air.
- 3 Liquids ignitable under almost all normal temperature conditions solids that burn rapidly, and any material that ignites spontaneously at normal temperatures in air.
- 2 Liquids which must be moderately heated before ignition will occur and solids that readily give off flammable vapors.
- 1 Materials that must be preheated before ignition can occur.
- 0 Materials that will not burn.

# Degree of Reactivity

#### Susceptibility to Release of Energy

- 4 Materials which in themselves are readily capable of detonation or of explosive decomposition or explosive reaction at normal temperatures and pressures.
- 3 Materials which in themselves are capable of detonation or of explosive decomposition or of explosive reaction but which require a strong initiating source or which must be heated under confinement before initiation.
- 2 Materials which in themselves are normally unstable and readily undergo violent chemical change but do not detonate.
- Materials which in themselves are normally stable but which may become unstable at elevated temperatures and pressures or which may react with water with some release of energy but not violently.
- 0 Materials which are normally stable even under fire exposure conditions and which are not reactive with water.
- A W in the bottom space of the diamond alerts fire fighting personnel the possible hazard in use of water. The violence of the reaction th water is indicated by the degree number in the REACTIVITY category.

### NFPA Hazard Alert Symbols

From - "Identification System: Fire Hazards of Materials 1975", National Fire Protection Association, NFPA Publication No. 704, 23 pp.)

### SECTION II. HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS

For the purposes of this form, a material shall be defined as hazardous if it meets any one of the following criteria (From — OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910 Hazard Communication):

(1) Toxicity - A toxic substance is one that has demonstrated the potential to: endanger human life by exposure via any route found in the workplace; produce short- or long-term disease or bodily injury; affect health adversely; induce cancer or other neoplastic effects in man or experimental animals; induce a transmissible change in the characteristics of an offspring from those of its human or experimental animal parents; or cause the production of physical defects in the developing human or experimental animal embryo. As required by OSHA, these substances are identified if they are present in quantities greater than 1%, or in the case of carcinogens, greater than 0.1%, or if a hazard is determined at a lower concentration.

Toxic substances not regulated under OSHA 29 CFR 1910 but covered by other governmental regulations will be listed as required under any state regulation or the following federal regulations: CERCLA/Superfund 40 CFR 117; Toxic Substance Control Act (TSCA), FIFRA pesticide registration; Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), and the Federal Clean Air and Water Acts 40 CFR 60-61, 40 CFR 401 and 116.

- (2) Corrosive As defined by OSHA is a chemical that causes visible destruction of, or irreversible alterations in, living tissue by chemical action at the site of contact.
- (3) Irritant As defined by OSHA is a chemical which is not corrosive, but which causes a reversible inflammatory effect on living tissue by chemical action at the site of contact.
- (4) Sensitizer As defined by OSHA is a chemical that causes a substantial proportion of exposed people or animals to develop an allergic reaction in normal tissue after repeated exposure to the chemical.
- (5) Physical Hazards As defined by OSHA, DOT and RCRA will be based on the flammability, corrosivity, reactivity and/or explosive nature of the product as a whole, the mixture or individual ingredients as determined to be the most hazardous.

### SECTION VI. HEALTH HAZARD INFORMATION

Primary Routes of Exposure: Should indicate one or more possible pathways by which substance may affect the human body.

Acute Effects of Exposure: Acute effect applies to injuries which rapidly follow through direct exposure to a hazardous material without implying degree of severity.

Chronic Effects of Exposure: Chronic effect applies to injuries which are delayed and occur after repeated or prolonged exposure to a hazardous material without implying degree of severity.

Median Lethal Dose (LD<sub>50</sub>, LC<sub>50</sub>): Median Lethal Dose (MLD) refers to the Lethal Dose (LD) or Lethal Concentration (LC) of the material which will produce death in 50 percent of the test animals. LD<sub>LO</sub> is the single lowest reported dose that has proven to be fatal in one individual. TD<sub>LO</sub> is the single lowest reported dose which has caused a specific toxic effect in an individual.

### SECTION XI. U.S. GOVERNMENT AND OTHER REGULATORY AGENCY CONTROLS

Specifies if the use and marketing of the product is restricted by the indicated federal regulatory agencies or state and local regulations. This list is not intended as a comprehensive review of all regulations or concerned agencies; rather, it is a quick check of several major agencies or regulations.



# TRANSPORTATION & MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

P.O. Box 42842 Houston, Texas 77242, (713) 561-1507

P.O. Box 42842 Houston, Texas 77242, (713) 561-1507																
TRADE NAME PO	LY-F	Y-PLUS DRY				<b>PREAMBLE</b> M-I Drilling Fluids Co. is pleased to furnish this data at your request independent of any sale of the product. While every effort has been made to accurately describe this product and associated manifestations, some of the data is obtained from the open literature, independent laboratory studies, or other sources beyond our direct supervision. We cannot make any assertion as to the										
					Buy asp dif we wil and dis	reliability or completeness; therefore, the Buyer may rely thereon only at Buyer's risk. We have made no effort to censor nor to conceal deleterious aspects of this product. Since we cannot anticipate or control the many different conditions under which this information and our products may be used, we make no guarantee that the health and safety precautions we have suggested will be adequate for all individuals and/or situations involving its handling and use. Likewise we make no guarantee or warranty of any kind that the use or disposal of this product is in compliance with all federal, state or local laws. It is the obligation of each user of this product mentioned herein to determine and comply with the requirements of all applicable statutes. M-I Drilling										
Emergency(713)561-1600Telephone561-1300NumberDay or Night					) Flu ) ass   lia	Fluids Co. will furnish, upon request, any additional available information to assist the Buyer; however, no warranty, either expressed or implied, nor liability of any nature with respect to the product or to the data herein is made or incurred hereunder.										
I. PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION																
COMMON NAME													Proprietary			
MANUFACTURER					· · · · ·	ate polymer ids Company					CHEMICAL FORMULA		Multiple			
PACKAGE QUANTIT	Y		2.5 kg							1	UNIT OF ISSUE		kg (lb)			
USE			rillin										Stabilizer			
FREIGHT DESCRIP	TION				100000	g fluid additive				APPI	ICATIO	N				
CONTAINER SPECI	r bag m	neets D	OT requi	remen	ts (49	CFR	178)									
II. HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS (DOT, EPA, OSHA, ACGIH)																
MATERIAL OR	COMPON	IENT			X					TLV OTHER L			INITS RECOMMENDED			
Particulates no		erwise o	lassif	iedi	N.D.	N.D. 15 mg/m3 (1) 10 mg			10 mg/	′m3 (2	2)					
(PNOC), total dust																
						-										
						-										
					I	II. :	PHYSI	CAL	DAT	ГА						
BOILING POINT: 760 mm Hg N.A.						MELTING POINT							N.A.			
рН (	1% Sol	n.)	7.9			VAPOR PRESSURE 2 20°C						N.A.				
SPECIFIC GRAVIT	r (H20	⊨1)	N.A.		_	SOLUBILITY IN WATER @ 20°C							Soluble			
VAPOR DENSITY (air=1) N.A.						EVAPORATION RATE (BUTYL ACETATE=1)						ATE=1)	N.A.			
PHYSICAL APPEARANCE Powder						FLASH POINT (method used)							N.A.			
BULK DENSITY 781.7 kg/m3 (48)					48.8 lb	.8 lb/ft3) ODOR & COLOR							Musty odor, white color			
IV. REACTIVITY DATA																
PRODUCT IS STABLE? Yes																
PRODUCT DECOMPOSES? No																
PRODUCT POLYMERIZES? No																
	AIF	<u> </u>	н	EAT	Ī	ACID		BAS	E		WATER		OXIDIZER	x		
INCOMPATIBILITY OTHER (Specify) None									-							
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·																

EL A	MARIE LIMITS	BY AIR, % BY VO	A .	L.E.L.	N.D		U.E.L.	N.D.	A	JTO IGNITION	TEMPER	ATURE	N.D.	
	DUCTS EVOLVED		-	of carbon			1					ATORE ]		
	TED TO HEAT BY		Ardeo			in the ogen								
EXT	INGUISHING	0	Carbon dioxide, dry or foam chemicals. Use water to cool fire-exposed containers.											
MEDIA														
SPE	CIAL FIRE FIGH	TING S	Self contained breathing apparatus may be required.											
PROCEDURES														
UNUSUAL FIRE AND			Use of direct spray may suspend and disperse dusts creating combustion hazard. Use water											
EXPLOSION HAZARDS			fog.											
			V	I. HEA	LTH	HAZ	ARD IN	FORMA	LION					
PRI	MARY	EYE CONTACT	T X SKIN CONTACT X		x	SKIN ABSORPTION			INHALATION	X INGESTION				
ROU	TES OF		Eve skip respirat			L	1			CARCINOGENICITY				
EXP	DSURE	TARGET ORGAN	system NTP No IARC No OSH									OSHA	No	
ACU	TE EFFECTS		mechanical irritation to eyes and skin. Inhalation may cause distress in breathing, nd discomfort.											
OF 1	EXPOSURE				-									
CHR	DNIC EFFECTS	C EFFECTS None noted.												
OFI	F EXPOSURE													
None reported.														
		VII	C. E	MERGEN	CY 2	AND	FIRST 2	ID PI	ROCED	URES				
F EYES Flush with water for at least 15 minutes.														
R S T	SKIN	Wash with soap and water. Launder clothes prior to reuse.												
A I	INGESTION	Drink water	to dil	ute.										
D	INHALATION	Remove to fresh air.												
OTHER INSTRUCTIONS Ordinary measures of personal hygiene should be observed. Sensitive individuals should avoid further contact. If irritation persists, seek medical attention.									id					
		7	/111	. occu	PAT	IONA	L CONTR	ROL MI	EASUR	ES				
RESE	PIRATORY	Use an appro	ved NI	OSH/MSHA P	artic	ulate r	espirator.							
VENT	TILATION	ATION Supply adequate natural or mechanical ventilation.												
SKI	(	Wear cotton	gloves											
EYES	5	Wear chemica	l safe	ty goggles	or g	lasses	with sidegu	ards. Ir	sure pr	oper fit for	best p	protect	ion.	
OTHER PROTECTIVE Wear long, protective clothing. EQUIPMENT														
				IX.	SPE	CIAL	PRECAU	TIONS	5					
	CAUTIONARY ELING		Warning! This product is an eye, skin and respiratory irritant. See the msds for proper protective equipment.											
					Store in dry area. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Wear respiratory protection when handling.									

X. SPILL OR LEAK PROCEDURES												
STEPS TO BE TAKEN IF MATERIAL       Wear proper protective equipment (Section VIII). Contain the spill.         IS RELEASED OR SPILLED       Wear proper protective equipment (Section VIII). Contain the spill.         Recycle or rebag and sell if possible. Sweep waste into a suitable container. Keep out of sewers and waterways.												
WASTE DISPOSAL METHOD		Material is not classified as a hazardous waste by RCRA standards. Dispose according to applicable state and local regulations dealing with nonhazardous materials.										
XI. U.S. GOVERNMENT & OTHER REGULATORY AGENCY CONTROLS												
SARA TITLE III ACUTE X CHRONIC FIRE REACTIVITY SUDDEN RELEASE OF PRESSURE												
None												
XII. TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION												
A. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (DOT)												
CLASSIFIED AS A HAZARDOUS MATERIAL ACCORDING TO DOT (49 CFR 172) No												
PROPER SHIPPING N/	WHE See n.o	.s. descripti	ion	HAZA	RD CLAS	SS Not r	estricted					
IDENTIFICATION NO.	N.A.											
LABEL(S) REQUIRED	REQUIRED None											
	N.O.S. DESCRIPTION Drilling fluid additive, n.o.s. (acrylamide/acrylate polymer)											
EXCEPTIONS & PACKAGING REQUIREMENTS (SEE SECTION) N.A.												
MAXIMUM QUANTITY	PASSENG	ER AIRCRAFT	N.A.					<u> </u>				
IN ONE PACKAGE	CARGO A	IRCRAFT	N.A.				-					
B. AIR TRANSPORT REGULATIONS (IATA/ICAO)												
PROPER SHIPPING NA	ME Not res	tricted					UN NO.	N.A.				
HAZARD CLASS	N.A.		FLASH POINT	N.A. <sup>O</sup> F			N.A. <sup>o</sup> c					
MAXIMUM QUANTITY	PASSENGE	AIRCRAFT	N.A.			PACKAGING	SEE SECT	ION) N.A.				
IN ONE PACKAGE	CARGO AI	RCRAFT	N.A.			PACKAGING	SEE SECT	ION) N.A.				
с.	INTERNAT	TIONAL M	ARITIME	ORGANIZA	TION	REGULA	TIONS	(IMO)				
SUBSTANCE NAME	Not restric	ted					UN NO.	N.A.				
HAZARD CLASS	N.A.			CLASS NO.	SS NO. N.A.			N.A.				
LABEL(S)	N.A.			°F		N.A. °C						
DESCRIPTION	Oil well dr	illing fluid	additive (acr	ylamide acryla	te poly	mer)						
		XIII	. ADDITI	ONAL INFO	ORMA	TION						
References: (1) Chemical Guide to the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard, Sixth Edition; Clansky, K. B., Ed.; Roytech: Burlingame, CA, 1991. (2) 1991-1992 Threshold Limit Values; American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists: Cincinnati, 1991.												
FOR ADDITIONAL INF	ORMATION CONT	ACT :			Pre	pared by:	maria	27 Narking				
			7			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Pavias	1 9 July 1997				
Manager, Environmental Affairs (713) 561-1507 Date Prepared: Revised 9 July 1992												

N.D.-Not Determined N.A.-Not Applicable <-Less Than >-Greater Than Note: For additional information and interpretive assistance, please see last page. POLY-PLUS DRY, p. 3

### EXPLANATION OF THE TRANSPORTATION AND MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET



### Degree of Health Hazard

Type of Possible Injury

- 4 A few whiffs of the vapor could cause death; or the vapor or liquid could be fatal on penetrating the fire fighter's normal full protective clothing which is designed for resistance to heat.
- 3 Materials extremely hazardous to health, but areas may be entered with extreme care. Full protective clothing should be provided. No skin surface should be exposed.
- 2 Materials hazardous to health, but areas may be entered freely with self-contained breathing apparatus.
- 1 Materials only slightly hazardous to health.
- 0 Materials which on exposure under fire conditions would offer no health hazard beyond that of ordinary combustible material.

# Degree of Flammability



### Susceptibility of Materials to Burning

- 4 Very flammable gases, very volatile flammable liquids, and materials that in the form of dusts or mists readily form explosive mixtures when dispersed in air.
- 3 Liquids ignitable under almost all normal temperature conditions solids that burn rapidly, and any material that ignites spontaneously at normal temperatures in air.
- 2 Liquids which must be moderately heated before ignition will occur and solids that readily give off flammable vapors.
- 1 Materials that must be preheated before ignition can occur.
- 0 Materials that will not burn.

# Degree of Reactivity

### Susceptibility to Release of Energy

- 4 Materials which in themselves are readily capable of detonation or of explosive decomposition or explosive reaction at normal temperatures and pressures.
- 3 Materials which in themselves are capable of detonation or of explosive decomposition or of explosive reaction but which require a strong initiating source or which must be heated under confinement before initiation.
- 2 Materials which in themselves are normally unstable and readily undergo violent chemical change but do not detonate.
- 1 Materials which in themselves are normally stable but which may become unstable at elevated temperatures and pressures or which may react with water with some release of energy but not violently.
- 0 Materials which are normally stable even under fire exposure conditions and which are not reactive with water.

A W in the bottom space of the diamond alerts fire fighting personnel to the possible hazard in use of water. The violence of the reaction with water is indicated by the degree number in the REACTIVITY category.

### NFPA Hazard Alert Symbols

From - "Identification System: Fire Hazards of Materials 1975", National Fire Protection Association, NFPA Publication No. 704, 23 pp.)

### SECTION II. HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS

For the purposes of this form, a material shall be defined as hazardous if it meets any one of the following criteria (From — OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910 Hazard Communication):

(1) Toxicity - A toxic substance is one that has demonstrated the potential to: endanger human life by exposure via any route found in the workplace; produce short- or long-term disease or bodily injury; affect health adversely; induce cancer or other neoplastic effects in man or experimental animals; induce a transmissible change in the characteristics of an offspring from those of its human or experimental animal parents; or cause the production of physical defects in the developing human or experimental animal embryo. As required by OSHA, these substances are identified if they are present in quantities greater than 1%, or in the case of carcinogens, greater than 0.1%, or if a hazard is determined at a lower concentration.

Toxic substances not regulated under OSHA 29 CFR 1910 but covered by other governmental regulations will be listed as required under any state regulation or the following federal regulations: CERCLA/Superfund 40 CFR 117; Toxic Substance Control Act (TSCA), FIFRA pesticide registration; Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), and the Federal Clean Air and Water Acts 40 CFR 60-61, 40 CFR 401 and 116.

- (2) Corrosive As defined by OSHA is a chemical that causes visible destruction of, or irreversible alterations in, living tissue by chemical action at the site of contact.
- (3) Irritant As defined by OSHA is a chemical which is not corrosive, but which causes a reversible inflammatory effect on living tissue by chemical action at the site of contact.
- (4) Sensitizer As defined by OSHA is a chemical that causes a substantial proportion of exposed people or animals to develop an allergic reaction in normal tissue after repeated exposure to the chemical.
- (5) Physical Hazards As defined by OSHA, DOT and RCRA will be based on the flammability, corrosivity, reactivity and/or explosive nature of the product as a whole, the mixture or individual ingredients as determined to be the most hazardous.

### SECTION VI. HEALTH HAZARD INFORMATION

Primary Routes of Exposure: Should indicate one or more possible pathways by which substance may affect the human body.

Acute Effects of Exposure: Acute effect applies to injuries which rapidly follow through direct exposure to a hazardous material without implying degree of severity.

Chronic Effects of Exposure: Chronic effect applies to injuries which are delayed and occur after repeated or prolonged exposure to a hazardous material without implying degree of severity.

Median Lethal Dose (LD<sub>50</sub>, LC<sub>50</sub>): Median Lethal Dose (MLD) refers to the Lethal Dose (LD) or Lethal Concentration (LC) of the material which will produce death in 50 percent of the test animals.  $LD_{LO}$  is the single lowest reported dose that has proven to be fatal in one individual.  $TD_{LO}$  is the single lowest reported dose which has caused a specific toxic effect in an individual.

### SECTION XI. U.S. GOVERNMENT AND OTHER REGULATORY AGENCY CONTROLS

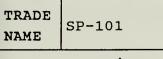
Specifies if the use and marketing of the product is restricted by the indicated federal regulatory agencies or state and local regulations. This list is not intended as a comprehensive review of all regulations or concerned agencies; rather, it is a quick check of several major agencies or regulations.



# **TRANSPORTATION & MATERIAL** SAFETY DATA SHEET

P.O. Box 42842 Houston, Texas 77242, (713) 561-1507

Day or Night



Emergency

Telephone

Number



PREAMBLE M-1 Drilling Fluids Co. is pleased to furnish this data at your request independent of any sale of the product. While every effort has been made to accurately describe this product and associated manifestations, some of the data is obtained from the open literature, independent laboratory studies, or other sources beyond our direct supervision. We cannot make any assertion as to the reliability or completeness; therefore, the Buyer may rely thereon only at Buyer's risk. We have made no effort to censor nor to conceal deleterious aspects of this product. Since we cannot anticipate or control the many different conditions under which this information and our products may be used, we make no guarantee that the health and safety precautions we have suggested will be adequate for all individuals and/or situations involving its handling We make no guarantee that the health and safety predautions we have suggested will be adequate for all individuals and/or situations involving its handling and use. Likewise we make no guarantee or warranty of any kind that the use or disposal of this product is in compliance with all federal, state or local laws. It is the obligation of each user of this product mentioned herein to determine and comply with the requirements of all applicable statutes. M-1 Drilling Fluids Co. will furnish, upon request, any additional available information to (713) 561-1600 assist the Buyer; however, no warranty, either expressed or implied, nor liability of any nature with respect to the product or to the data herein is 561-1300 made or incurred hereunder.

#### I. PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

COMMON NAME	Sodium polyacrylate	CHEMICAL FORMULA	(C3H4O2).xNa
MANUFACTURER	M-I Drilling Fluids Commercial Products	CAS NUMBER	9003-04-7
PACKAGE QUANTITY	22.7 kg (50 lb)	UNIT OF ISSUE	kg (lb)
USE	Drilling fluid additive		Fluid loss
FREIGHT DESCRIPTION	Oil well drilling fluid additive	APPLICATION	reducer
CONTAINER SPECIFICATIONS	Multiwall paper bag meets DOT requirements	(49 CFR 178)	

II. HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS (DOT, EPA, OSHA, ACGIH)

MATERIAL OR COMPONENT	X	OSHA PEL	ACGIH TLV	OTHER LIMITS RECOMMENDED
Particulates not otherwise classified (PNOC), total dust	100	15 mg/m3 (1)	10 mg/m3 (2)	

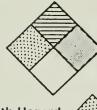
#### III. PHYSICAL DATA

BOILING POINT: 760 mm Hg	N.A.	MELTING POINT	N.A.
pH (1% Soln.)	7.0	VAPOR PRESSURE 20°C	N.A.
SPECIFIC GRAVITY (H_O=1)	N.D.	SOLUBILITY IN WATER @ 20°C	Soluble
VAPOR DENSITY (air=1)	N.A.	EVAPORATION RATE (BUTYL ACETATE=1)	N.A.
PHYSICAL APPEARANCE	Flakes	FLASH POINT (method used)	N.A.
BULK DENSITY	392.5 kg/m3 (24.5 lb/ft3)	ODOR & COLOR	Odorless, off-white to cream
	IV. RE	ACTIVITY DATA	

PRODUCT IS STABLE	?	Yes						
PRODUCT DECOMPOSE	s?	No			_			
PRODUCT POLYMERIZ	ES?	No						
	AIR		HEAT	ACID	BASE	WATER	OXIDIZER	
INCOMPATIBILITY	OTHE	R (Speci	fy) N	one.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			

		V	קדק	E AND EXP	LOSTO	N HAZAD	אד חי		TON		
FLA	MMARIE LIMITS	BY AIR, X BY VO		L.E.L. N.C		U.E.L.	N.D.		TO IGNITION	TEMPER	ATURE N.D.
PRO	DUCTS EVOLVED	WHEN SUB- C		of carbon.							
ext Med	INGUISHING IA			n dioxide, dry o extinguishes when					ill burn in d	contact	: with flames, bu
SPE	CIAL FIRE FIGH	TING	Self-c	ontained breath	ing appa	aratus and pr	otecti	ve clothi	ing may be re	equired	l when
PRO	CEDURES			uishing fires in							
	SUAL FIRE AND LOSION HAZARDS			ay be explosive of ignition. De						in the	e presence of a
			7	7I. HEALTH	HAZ	ARD INF	ORMA	TION			
	MARY	EYE CONTACT	x	SKIN CONTACT	x	SKIN ABSOR	PTION		INHALATION		INGESTION
	tes of Osure	TARGET ORGAN	eye	s, skin			NTP	No	CARCINOGE		OSHA No
	te effects Exposure	This product	is ar	n eye irritant.	Extensi	ve or repeat	ed expo	osure may	1		
	ONIC EFFECTS EXPOSURE	None reporte	d.								
тох	ICITY DATA	Eye-Rabbit:	2 mg (	(moderate irrita	tion).(	3)					
		VIJ	C. E	EMERGENCY	AND 1	FIRST A	ID P	ROCEDU	JRES		
F	EYES	Flush with w	ater 1	for at least 15	minutes						
R S T	SKIN	Wash with so	ap and	d water. Launder	clothe	s prior to r	euse.				
A I	INGESTION	Drink water	to dil	lute.							
D	INHALATION	Remove to fro	esh ai	ir.							
OTHI INS	ER TRUCTIONS			of personal hyg If irritation p					e individual	s shou	ld avoid
		V	/111	. OCCUPAT	IONAL	L CONTRO	DL M	EASURI	ES		
RES	PIRATORY	Wear a parti	culate	e respirator app	roved by	Y NIOSH/MSHA	•				
VENT	TILATION	Supply adequa	ate na	atural or mechan	ical ve	ntilation.					
SKI	1	Wear cotton o									
EYES	5	Wear chemica	l safe	ety goggles or g	lasses i	with sidegua	rds. Ir	nsure pro	per fit for	best p	rotection.
	R PROTECTIVE	An eye wash s	should	d be available n	earby wl	nen using th	is proc	duct.			
				IX. SPE	CIAL	PRECAUT	TON	5			
	CAUTIONARY			ning! This produ tective equipmen				may irri	tate skin. W	ear pr	oper
	CAUTIONS FOR TR		Stor	re in cool, dry	area. )	(eep dust to	a mini	mum. Kee	ep away from	fire	and heat.

			х.	SPILL OR	LEAK PR	OCEDUR	ES		
STEPS TO BE TAKEN IS RELEASED OR SP		ATERIAL	Rebag a	nd sell or rea	ve equipment ( cycle if possil of sewers and	ole. Sweep	waste in	to a suita	ble
WASTE DISPOSAL METHOD			Dispose		sified as a ha: to state and l waste.				
X	I. 1	<b>U.S.</b> G	OVERNME	INT & OTH	HER REGUL	ATORY	AGENC	Y CONT	ROLS
SARA TITLE III	АСИТЕ	x	CHRONIC	FIRE	REACTIV	ITY	SUDDE	N RELEASE	OF PRESSURE
None.									
	_		XII. !	TRANSPOR	TATION IN	IFORMA:	TION		
		A	. DEPAR	TMENT OF	TRANSPOR	RTATIO	N (DOT	)	
CLASSIFIED AS A HA									
PROPER SHIPPING NA			s. descripti	ion	HAZA	RD CLASS	Not res	tricted	
IDENTIFICATION NO.		N.A. None							
N.O.S. DESCRIPTION			fluid addit	tive, n.o.s. (	(sodium polyacı	ylate)			
EXCEPTIONS & PACKA	GING								
MAXIMUM QUANTITY		PASSENGE	R AIRCRAFT	N.A.					
IN ONE PACKAGE		CARGO AI	RCRAFT	N.A.					
		в.	AIR TRA	NSPORT F	REGULATIO	NS (IA	TA/ICA	40)	
PROPER SHIPPING NA	ME	Not rest	ricted	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				UN NO.	N.A.
HAZARD CLASS	N.A.			FLASH POINT	N.A. <sup>O</sup> F			N.A. <sup>o</sup> c	
HAXIMUM QUANTITY IN ONE PACKAGE		CARGO AIR	AIRCRAFT	N.A. N.a.			PACKAGING		
с.	INT	FERNAT	IONAL M	ARITIME	ORGANIZA	TION R	EGULAT	TIONS	(IMO)
SUBSTANCE NAME	See	descript	ion below					UN NO.	N.A.
HAZARD CLASS	Not	restrict	ed		CLASS NO.	N.A.		PAGE NO.	N.A.
LABEL(S)	Non				FLASH POINT	N.A. °F			N.A. °C
DESCRIPTION	Dri	lling flu	id additive,	n.o.s. (poly	vacrylate)		-		
			XIII	. ADDITI	ONAL INF	ORMATI	ON		
References: (1) Chemical Gu Roytech: Bu (2) 1991-1992 T Cincinnati, (3) Sax, N. I.; Van Nostran	rling hresh 1991 Lewi:	ame, CA, old Limit s, Sr., R	1991. Values; Ame	erican Confere ous Propertie	nce of Governm	ental Indu	ustrial Hy	gienists:	
							$\cap$		10
							1		$  \rangle \rho$
FOR ADDITIONAL INF	ORMAT	ION CONTA	CT:			Ргераг	red by:	mis	5 WAMAG
Manager, Environme	ntal	Affairs (	713) 561-150	17		Date P	Prepared:	Revised	28 June 1992
I.DNot Determined lote: For additional		ANot App		<-Less Than	>-Greater Th		. (		<b>SP-101</b> , p. 3



#### Degree of Health Hazard

Type of Possible Injury

- 4 A few whiffs of the vapor could cause death; or the vapor or liquid could be fatal on penetrating the fire fighter's normal full protective clothing which is designed for resistance to heat.
- 3 Materials extremely hazardous to health, but areas may be entered with extreme care. Full protective clothing should be provided. No skin surface should be exposed.
- 2 Materials hazardous to health, but areas may be entered freely with self-contained breathing apparatus.
- 1 Materials only slightly hazardous to health.
- **0** Materials which on exposure under fire conditions would offer no health hazard beyond that of ordinary combustible material.

Degree of Flammability



Susceptibility of Materials to Burning

- 4 Very flammable gases, very volatile flammable liquids, and materials that in the form of dusts or mists readily form explosive mixtures when dispersed in air.
- 3 Liquids ignitable under almost all normal temperature conditions vilds that burn rapidly, and any material that ignites spontaneously at normal temperatures in air.
- 2 Liquids which must be moderately heated before ignition will occur and solids that readily give off flammable vapors.
- 1 Materials that must be preheated before ignition can occur.
- 0 Materials that will not burn.

# Degree of Reactivity

Susceptibility to Release of Energy

- 4 Materials which in themselves are readily capable of detonation or of explosive decomposition or explosive reaction at normal temperatures and pressures.
- 3 Materials which in themselves are capable of detonation or of explosive decomposition or of explosive reaction but which require a strong initiating source or which must be heated under confinement before initiation.
- 2 Materials which in themselves are normally unstable and readily undergo violent chemical change but do not detonate.
- Materials which in themselves are normally stable but which may become unstable at elevated temperatures and pressures or which may react with water with some release of energy but not violently.
- 0 Materials which are normally stable even under fire exposure conditions and which are not reactive with water.
- A W in the bottom space of the diamond alerts fire fighting personnel he possible hazard in use of water. The violence of the reaction .1 water is indicated by the degree number in the REACTIVITY

category.

#### NFPA Hazard Alert Symbols

From - "Identification System: Fire Hazards of Materials 1975", National Fire Protection Association, NFPA Publication No. 704, 23 pp.)

#### SECTION II. HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS

For the purposes of this form, a material shall be defined as hazardous if it meets any one of the following criteria (From — OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910 Hazard Communication):

(1) Toxicity - A toxic substance is one that has demonstrated the potential to: endanger human life by exposure via any route found in the workplace; produce short- or long-term disease or bodily injury; affect health adversely; induce cancer or other neoplastic effects in man or experimental animals; induce a transmissible change in the characteristics of an offspring from those of its human or experimental animal parents; or cause the production of physical defects in the developing human or experimental animal embryo. As required by OSHA, these substances are identified if they are present in quantities greater than 1%, or in the case of carcinogens, greater than 0.1%, or if a hazard is determined at a lower concentration.

Toxic substances not regulated under OSHA 29 CFR 1910 but covered by other governmental regulations will be listed as required under any state regulation or the following federal regulations: CERCLA/Superfund 40 CFR 117; Toxic Substance Control Act (TSCA), FIFRA pesticide registration; Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), and the Federal Clean Air and Water Acts 40 CFR 60-61, 40 CFR 401 and 116.

- (2) Corrosive As defined by OSHA is a chemical that causes visible destruction of, or irreversible alterations in, living tissue by chemical action at the site of contact.
- (3) Irritant As defined by OSHA is a chemical which is not corrosive, but which causes a reversible inflammatory effect on living tissue by chemical action at the site of contact.
- (4) Sensitizer As defined by OSHA is a chemical that causes a substantial proportion of exposed people or animals to develop an allergic reaction in normal tissue after repeated exposure to the chemical.
- (5) Physical Hazards As defined by OSHA, DOT and RCRA will be based on the flammability, corrosivity, reactivity and/or explosive nature of the product as a whole, the mixture or individual ingredients as determined to be the most hazardous.

#### SECTION VI. HEALTH HAZARD INFORMATION

Primary Routes of Exposure: Should indicate one or more possible pathways by which substance may affect the human body.

Acute Effects of Exposure: Acute effect applies to injuries which rapidly follow through direct exposure to a hazardous material without implying degree of severity.

Chronic Effects of Exposure: Chronic effect applies to injuries which are delayed and occur after repeated or prolonged exposure to a hazardous material without implying degree of severity.

Median Lethal Dose (LD<sub>50</sub>, LC<sub>50</sub>): Median Lethal Dose (MLD) refers to the Lethal Dose (LD) or Lethal Concentration (LC) of the material which will produce death in 50 percent of the test animals. LD<sub>LO</sub> is the single lowest reported dose that has proven to be fatal in one individual. TD<sub>LO</sub> is the single lowest reported dose which has caused a specific toxic effect in an individual.

#### SECTION XI. U.S. GOVERNMENT AND OTHER REGULATORY AGENCY CONTROLS

Specifies if the use and marketing of the product is restricted by the indicated federal regulatory agencies or state and local regulations. This list is not intended as a comprehensive review of all regulations or concerned agencies; rather, it is a quick check of several major agencies or regulations.



## TRANSPORTATION & MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

P.O. Box 42842 Houston, Texas 77242, (713) 561-1507 **PREAMBLE** M-I Drilling Fluids Co. is pleased to furnish this data at your request independent of any sale of the product. While every effort has been made to accurately describe this product and associated manifestations, some of the data TRADE TANNATHIN NAME accurately describe this product and associated manifestations, some or the data is obtained from the open literature, independent laboratory studies, or other sources beyond our direct supervision. We cannot make any assertion as to the reliability or completeness; therefore, the Buyer may rely thereon only at Buyer's risk. We have made no effort to censor nor to conceal deleterious aspects of this product. Since we cannot anticipate or control the many different conditions under which this information and our products may be used, we make no guarantee that the health and safety precautions we have suggested will be adequate for all individuals and/or situations involving its handling and use. Likewise we make no guarantee or warranty of any kind that the use or disposal of this product is in compliance with all federal, state or local laws. It is the obligation of each user of this product mentioned herein to determine and comply with the requirements of all applicable statutes. M-I Drilling Emergency (713)561-1600 Fluids Co. will furnish, upon request, any additional available information to assist the Buyer; however, no warranty, either expressed or implied, nor liability of any nature with respect to the product or to the data herein is Telephone 561-1300 Number Day or Night made or incurred hereunder. I. PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION CHEMICAL FORMULA COMMON NAME Lignite (leonardite) Humic 1415-93-6 MANUFACTURER M-I Drilling Fluids Company CAS NUMBER 22.7 kg (50 lb) UNIT OF ISSUE PACKAGE QUANTITY kg (lb) USE Drilling fluid additive Dispersant APPLICATION FREIGHT DESCRIPTION Oil well drilling fluid additive CONTAINER SPECIFICATIONS | Multiwall paper bag meets DOT requirements (49 CFR 178) II. HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS (DOT, EPA, OSHA, ACGIH) MATERIAL OR COMPONENT OTHER LIMITS RECOMMENDED 7 OSHA PEL ACGIH TLV 100 Lignite (coal dust) 2.0 mg/m3 (1) 2.0 mg/m3 (2) Silica, crystalline quartz, respirable <5 0.1 mg/m3(1)0.1 mg/m3(2)fraction [14808-60-7] III. PHYSICAL DATA BOILING POINT: 760 mm Hg N.A. MELTING POINT N.A. VAPOR PRESSURE 2 20°C 4.5 N.A. pН (1% Soln.) SOLUBILITY IN WATER @ 20°C SPECIFIC GRAVITY (H\_0=1) 1.6-1.8 Insoluble N.A. VAPOR DENSITY (air=1) N.A. EVAPORATION RATE (BUTYL ACETATE=1) PHYSICAL APPEARANCE N.A. Powder FLASH POINT (method used) BULK DENSITY 641 kg/m3 (40 lb/ft3) ODOR & COLOR Earthy odor, black color IV. REACTIVITY DATA PRODUCT IS STABLE? Yes PRODUCT DECOMPOSES? No PRODUCT POLYMERIZES? No WATER OXIDIZER HEAT х ACID BASE AIR INCOMPATIBILITY N.D. OTHER (Specify)

		۷.	FIRE	AND EXPI	OSIC	ON HAZAR	D IN	FORM	ATION			
FLA	MABLE LIMITS	BY AIR, % BY VO	DL.	L.E.L. N.D		U.E.L.	N.D.	A	UTO IGNITION	TEMPER	ATURE 446	
	DUCTS EVOLVED		Dxides	of carbon.								
EXT HED	INGUISHING IA	Carbon dioxide, dry or foam chemicals, water safe to use.										
1	CIAL FIRE FIGH	TING	Self-co	ntained breathi	ng appa	aratus may be	e requin	red for	suspended du	sts.		
	SUAL FIRE AND		freat a	s a flammable d	ust in	the finely c	divided	state.				
		L	<b>v</b> :	I. HEALTH	HAZ	ARD INFO	ORMAI	NOI				
	MRY	EYE CONTACT	x	SKIN CONTACT	x	SKIN ABSOR	PTION		INHALATION	x	INGESTION	
	ies of Sure	TARGET ORGAN	1 1 1	, upper respira	tory				CARCINOGE			
		Inholotion	syste				NTP	NO M	IARC Ye		OSHA No	)
	E EFFECTS EXPOSURE	mechanical s		may cause mild itation.	upper		innia	топ. м		eye a		
	NIC EFFECTS			is known to ca ates crystallin						There	is limited	
тох	CITY DATA			gency for Research Probable Carcine								
		VI	I. El	MERGENCY	AND	FIRST A	ID PF	ROCEI	URES			
F	EYES	Flush with w	ater fo	or at least 15 m	ninutes	•						
R S T	SKIN	Wash thoroug	hly wit	h soap and wate	er. Lau	nder clothes	prior	to reus	e.			
A I	INGESTION	Drink water	to dilu	ite. Induce von	niting	if irritatio	n persi	sts.				
D	INHALATION	Remove to fr	esh air	. If breathing	become	s difficult :	seek me	dical a	ttention.			
OTHE	R RUCTIONS	Ordinary mea further cont physician.	sures c act. Pe	of personal hygi rsons seeking m	iene sh medical	ould be obser attention sl	rved. hould c	Sensiti arry a	ve individual copy of this	s shou msds t	ld avoid to the	
		7	7111.	OCCUPAT	IONAI	L CONTRO	DL ME	ASUR	ES			
RESP	IRATORY	Wear a high-	efficie	ncy particulate	e respi	rator approve	ed by N	IOSH/MS	HA.			
VENT	ILATION	Supply adequ	ate nat	ural or mechani	cal ver	ntilation.						
SKIN		Wear cotton gloves.										
EYES	EYES Wear chemical safety goggles or glasses with sideguards. Insure proper fit for best protection.											
	OTHER PROTECTIVE Wear long, protective clothing. EQUIPMENT											
				IX. SPE	CIAL	PRECAUI	TIONS	;				
	AUTIONARY LING			ng! This produc r protective ec			line si	lica, a	suspected ca	rcinog	en. Wear	
	AUTIONS FOR TR LING AND STORA		Store	in dry area.	Keep du	ust to a mini	imum. I	Кеер ам	ay from fire	and he	at.	

		х.	SPILL OR	LEAK PRO	DCEDU	JRES		
STEPS TO BE TAKEN IS RELEASED OR SP		Rebag a	nd sell if po	ve equipment (S ssible or recyc of sewers and w	cle. Swe	eep waste	ntain the s into a suit	pill. able
WASTE DISPOSAL METHOD		for chr	ome may be exi	n low levels of ceeded. Contact according to l	Enviro	onmental Se	ervices pri	or to
X	I. U.S.	GOVERNMI	ent & oth	HER REGUL	ATOR	Y AGEN	CY CONT	ROLS
SARA TITLE III	ACUTE X	CHRONIC X	FIRE	REACTIV	וזי	SUD	DEN RELEASE	E OF PRESSURE
None.								
		XII.	TRANSPOR	TATION IN	IFORM	ATION		
		A. DEPAR	TMENT OF	TRANSPOR	RTATI	ON (DO	) (T	
CLASSIFIED AS A H	ZARDOUS MAT	ERIAL ACCORDIN	G TO DOT (49 (	CFR 172) No				
PROPER SHIPPING NA	ME See n.	.o.s descripti	on	HAZA	RD CLAS	S Not r	estricted	
IDENTIFICATION NO.								
LABEL(S) REQUIRED	None		****	(limite)				
N.O.S. DESCRIPTION EXCEPTIONS & PACK		ing fluid addi						
MAXIMUM QUANTITY		GER AIRCRAFT	N.A.					
IN ONE PACKAGE		AIRCRAFT	N.A.					
	В	. AIR TRA	NSPORT F	REGULATIO	NS (I	IATA/I	CAO)	
PROPER SHIPPING NA	ME Drilli	ing fluid addi	tive, n.o.s. (	(lignite)			UN NO.	N.A.
HAZARD CLASS	Not restric	ted	FLASH POINT	N.A. <sup>O</sup> F			N.A. °C	
MAXIMUM QUANTITY IN ONE PACKAGE		SER AIRCRAFT	N.A				G (SEE SECT	
		VIRCRAFT	N.A.				G (SEE SECT	
С.		ATIONAL M	ARITIME	ORGANIZA	I'ION	REGULA	ATIONS	(IMO)
SUBSTANCE NAME	Drilling f	luid additive	, n.o.s. (ligr	I			UN NO.	N.A.
HAZARD CLASS	Not restri	cted		CLASS NO.	N.A.	<u></u>	PAGE NO.	N.A.
LABEL(S) DESCRIPTION	None Dil vell c	drilling fluid	additive (lic	FLASH POINT	N.A.	<sup>7</sup> F		N.A. <sup>o</sup> c
				ONAL INF	ORMAT	TION		
<ul> <li>(2) 1991-1992 T</li> <li>Cincinnati,</li> <li>(3) Sax, N. I.;</li> <li>Van Nostrar</li> <li>(4) Silica and</li> </ul>	urlingame, CA Threshold Lin 1991. Lewis, Sr., nd Reinhold: Some Silicat	k, 1991. Nit Values; Ame R. J.; Danger New York, 1989	erican Confere rous Propertie 9. graphs on the	ence of Governm es of Industria Evaluation of	ental I l Mater	ndustrial ials, Seve	Hygienists: nth Editior	:
FOR ADDITIONAL INF						pared by:	Jamis	Alhanz
Manager, Environme	ntal Affairs	(713) 561-150	07		Dat	e Prepared	ć Revised	1 28 June 1992 J
N.DNot Determined Note: For additional		Applicable and interpret	<-Less Than tive assistanc	>-Greater Th		ge.		<b>FANNATHIN</b> , p. 3



### Degree of Health Hazard

Type of Possible Injury

- 4 A few whiffs of the vapor could cause death; or the vapor or liquid could be fatal on penetrating the fire fighter's normal full protective clothing which is designed for resistance to heat.
- 3 Materials extremely hazardous to health, but areas may be entered with extreme care. Full protective clothing should be provided. No skin surface should be exposed.
- 2 Materials hazardous to health, but areas may be entered freely with self-contained breathing apparatus.
- 1 Materials only slightly hazardous to health.
- 0 Materials which on exposure under fire conditions would offer no health hazard beyond that of ordinary combustible material.

Degree of Flammability



#### Susceptibility of Materials to Burning

- 4 Very flammable gases, very volatile flammable liquids, and materials that in the form of dusts or mists readily form explosive mixtures when dispersed in air.
- 3 Liquids ignitable under almost all normal temperature conditions lids that burn rapidly, and any material that ignites spontaneously . normal temperatures in air.
- 2 Liquids which must be moderately heated before ignition will occur and solids that readily give off flammable vapors.
- 1 Materials that must be preheated before ignition can occur.
- 0 Materials that will not burn.

# Degree of Reactivity

#### Susceptibility to Release of Energy

- 4 Materials which in themselves are readily capable of detonation or of explosive decomposition or explosive reaction at normal temperatures and pressures.
- 3 Materials which in themselves are capable of detonation or of explosive decomposition or of explosive reaction but which require a strong initiating source or which must be heated under confinement before initiation.
- 2 Materials which in themselves are normally unstable and readily undergo violent chemical change but do not detonate.
- 1 Materials which in themselves are normally stable but which may become unstable at elevated temperatures and pressures or which may react with water with some release of energy but not violently.
- 0 Materials which are normally stable even under fire exposure conditions and which are not reactive with water.
- A W in the bottom space of the diamond alerts fire fighting personnel he possible hazard in use of water. The violence of the reaction water is indicated by the degree number in the REACTIVITY category.

NFPA Hazard Alert Symbols

From - "Identification System: Fire Hazards of Materials 1975", National Fire Protection Association, NFPA Publication No. 704, 23 pp.)

#### SECTION II. HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS

For the purposes of this form, a material shall be defined as hazardous if it meets any one of the following criteria (From — OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910 Hazard Communication):

(1) Toxicity - A toxic substance is one that has demonstrated the potential to: endanger human life by exposure via any route found in the workplace; produce short- or long-term disease or bodily injury; affect health adversely; induce cancer or other neoplastic effects in man or experimental animals; induce a transmissible change in the characteristics of an offspring from those of its human or experimental animal parents; or cause the production of physical defects in the developing human or experimental animal embryo. As required by OSHA, these substances are identified if they are present in quantities greater than 1%, or in the case of carcinogens, greater than 0.1%, or if a hazard is determined at a lower concentration.

Toxic substances not regulated under OSHA 29 CFR 1910 but covered by other governmental regulations will be listed as required under any state regulation or the following federal regulations: CERCLA/Superfund 40 CFR 117; Toxic Substance Control Act (TSCA), FIFRA pesticide registration; Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), and the Federal Clean Air and Water Acts 40 CFR 60-61, 40 CFR 401 and 116.

- (2) Corrosive As defined by OSHA is a chemical that causes visible destruction of, or irreversible alterations in, living tissue by chemical action at the site of contact.
- (3) Irritant As defined by OSHA is a chemical which is not corrosive, but which causes a reversible inflammatory effect on living tissue by chemical action at the site of contact.
- (4) Sensitizer As defined by OSHA is a chemical that causes a substantial proportion of exposed people or animals to develop an allergic reaction in normal tissue after repeated exposure to the chemical.
- (5) Physical Hazards As defined by OSHA, DOT and RCRA will be based on the flammability, corrosivity, reactivity and/or explosive nature of the product as a whole, the mixture or individual ingredients as determined to be the most hazardous.

#### SECTION VI. HEALTH HAZARD INFORMATION

Primary Routes of Exposure: Should indicate one or more possible pathways by which substance may affect the human body.

Acute Effects of Exposure: Acute effect applies to injuries which rapidly follow through direct exposure to a hazardous material without implying degree of severity.

Chronic Effects of Exposure: Chronic effect applies to injuries which are delayed and occur after repeated or prolonged exposure to a hazardous material without implying degree of severity.

Median Lethal Dose (LD<sub>50</sub>, LC<sub>50</sub>): Median Lethal Dose (MLD) refers to the Lethal Dose (LD) or Lethal Concentration (LC) of the material which will produce death in 50 percent of the test animals. LD<sub>LO</sub> is the single lowest reported dose that has proven to be fatal in one individual. TD<sub>LO</sub> is the single lowest reported dose which has caused a specific toxic effect in an individual.

# SECTION XI. U.S. GOVERNMENT AND OTHER REGULATORY AGENCY CONTROLS

Specifies if the use and marketing of the product is restricted by the indicated federal regulatory agencies or state and local regulations. This list is not intended as a comprehensive review of all regulations or concerned agencies; rather, it is a quick check of several major agencies or regulations.

	gcobar/IMCO	ng Flu	r/Halliburton	1 Compa	ny			-				MATERIAL	
P.O. Box 42842		exas 7724			-				SA	FETY	DATA SH	IEET	
TRADE NAME TAC		M-I ind acc is sou rel Buy asp dif wil and dis It and flu ass Lial	Drill epender uratel obtain rces bu iabili er's r ects o ferent make no l be ac use. posal c is the compl ids Co. ist th	nt of any y describ ed from t eyond our ty or co isk. We f this p conditio o guarant dequate f dequate f Likewise of this p obligati y with t . will fu e Buyer;	y sale be this the oper- mpleter mpleter have product tons unde tee tha for all we mak roduct on of e the req urnish, ; howev nature	of the produ- ness; made s. Ser what the indi (e no is in (e no is in (e no with	ne product. ict and assor- erature, inc- ervision. I therefore, no effort ince we ca- ich this inf- health and viduals and guarantee o compliance ser of this nequest, ar no warranty	While ciated m depender we canno the Bu to cens not an ormatio safety /or sit r warran with al product l applit y, eith	every effort anifestations, it laboratory so the make any ass or mor to cond ticipate or cond ticipate or cond precautions would precautions would to fail of any kind to fail of any kin	at your request has been made to some of the data tudies, or other ertion as to the thereon only at ceal deleterious ontrol the many ucts may be used, e have suggested ing its handling that the use or ce or local laws. ein to determine . M-I Drilling e information to or implied, nor e data herein is			
			I.	PR	ODUC	T IDE	ENTIF	FIC	ATION				
COMMON NAME		Polymer						_	CHENICAL FO	ORMULA	Proprietary		
MANUFACTURER		M-I Dril	ling Flu	uids C	ompany				CAS NUMBER		Multiple		
PACKAGE QUANTITY									UNIT OF ISS	SUE	L (gal)		
USE	Drilling fluid DESCRIPTION Oil well drilli									ı	Deflocculant		
	T DESCRIPTION Oil well drill NER SPECIFICATIONS Steel drum mee												
CONTAINER SPECIFI									EPA, OS	<b>U</b> A 2	ACTEN		
MATERIAL OR CO		IAZAK		x	OSHA			GIH T			IMITS RECOMMEN	DED	
				TI		PHYSI		DAT	A				
BOILING POINT: 76	0 - 4-					1	G POINT				N A		
	Soln.)	N.D.					PRESSUR		20 <sup>0</sup> c		N.A.		
		N.D.				1			R a 20 <sup>°</sup> C				
	IC GRAVITY (H <sub>2</sub> O=1) 1.2-1.3 DENSITY (air=1) N.D.										Soluble		
VAPOR DENSITY (ai								N.D.					
PHYSICAL APPEARAN						FLASH POINT (method used)         >99 C (>212 F) (PMC							
BULK DENSITY		[ N.D.				ODOR &	COLOR				Slight odor,	brown color	
PRODUCT IS STABLE	? Yes			IV	. RE	ACTIV	ITY	DAI	'A				
PRODUCT DECOMPOSE	S? NO												
PRODUCT POLYMERIZ	ES? No												
INCOMPATIBLE	AIR	HE	АТ		ACID		BASE		WATER		OXIDIZER	x	
INCOMPATIBILITY	OTHER (	Specify)											

V	. FIRE AND	EXPLOSI	ON HAZA	RD INF	ORMATION	
FLAMMABLE LIMITS BY AIR, 2 BY	VOL. L.E.L.	N.D.	U.E.L.	N.D.	AUTO IGNITION TEMPERATURE	N.D.
PRODUCTS EVOLVED WHEN SUB- JECTED TO HEAT BY COMBUSTION	Oxides of carb	on.				
EXTINGUISHING MEDIA	Carbon dioxíde	, dry or foam	chemicals, w	ater used	to cool containers.	
SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING PROCEDURES	Self-contained	breathing ap	paratus may b	xe required	d when extinguishing fires.	
UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS	None reported.					

#### VI. HEALTH HAZARD INFORMATION

PRIMARY	EYE CONTACT	X	SKIN CONTACT	X	SKIN ABSOR	PTION	INHALATION	X	INGESTION
ROUTES OF EXPOSURE	TARGET ORGAN	Eyes syste	, skin, respira em.	tory		NTP NO	CARCINOGI IARC No		OSHA NO
ACUTE EFFECTS			ritate eyes, s biratory system.		d mucous membr	ranes. Repe	ated or prolonge	ed inha	alation may
CHRONIC EFFECTS	Prolonged in	halatio	on may lead to	pneumo	onitis.				
TOXICITY DATA	None reported	d for p	product blend.						

#### VII. EMERGENCY AND FIRST AID PROCEDURES

F	EYES	Flush with water for at least 15 minutes.
	SKIN	Wash thoroughly with soap and water. Launder clothes prior to reuse.
	INGESTION	Drink water or milk to dilute. Do not induce vomiting. Seek medical attention.
	INHALATION	Remove to fresh air. If breathing becomes difficult seek medical attention.
OTHER	UCTIONS	Good measures of personal hygiene should be observed when using this product. Sensitive individuals should avoid further contact. Persons seeking medical attention should carry a copy of this msds to the physician.

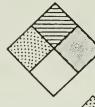
#### VIII. OCCUPATIONAL CONTROL MEASURES

RESPIRATORY	Wear an organic vapor respirator approved by NIOSH/MSHA.
VENTILATION	Supply adequate natural or mechanical ventilation.
SKIN	Wear cotton or rubber gloves.
EYES	Wear chemical safety goggles or glasses with sideguard. Insure proper fit for best protection.
OTHER PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT	None required.

#### IX. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS

PRECAUTIONARY LABELING	Caution! Product may be harmful if inhaled over prolonged period or swallowed. Can cause eye and skin irritation.
PRECAUTIONS FOR TRANSPORTATION HANDLING AND STORAGE	Store in a dry area. Keep well ventilated. Keep away from oxidizers, heat or open flames.

ontain the s ent material f sewers and RCRA standa dealing wit NCY CONT	and twaterways. ands. h
ent material f sewers and RCRA standa dealing wit	and waterways. ards. th TROLS
dealing wit	TROLS
IDDEN RELEAS	
	E OF PRESSURE
OT)	
restricted	
_	
(CAO)	
>90 °c	N.A.
>90 °C	TION) N.A.
NG (SEE SECT	
LATIONS	(IMO)
UN NO.	N.A.
PAGE NO.	N.A.
	>90 °c
	2 Witink d 28 June 1992
	va AMU red: Revise



### Degree of Health Hazard

#### Type of Possible Injury

- 4 A few whiffs of the vapor could cause death; or the vapor or liquid could be fatal on penetrating the fire fighter's normal full protective clothing which is designed for resistance to heat.
- 3 Materials extremely hazardous to health, but areas may be entered with extreme care. Full protective clothing should be provided. No skin surface should be exposed.
- 2 Materials hazardous to health, but areas may be entered freely with self-contained breathing apparatus.
- 1 Materials only slightly hazardous to health.
- 0 Materials which on exposure under fire conditions would offer no health hazard beyond that of ordinary combustible material.

# Degree of Flammability



#### Susceptibility of Materials to Burning

- 4 Very flammable gases, very volatile flammable liquids, and materials that in the form of dusts or mists readily form explosive mixtures when dispersed in air.
- 3 Liquids ignitable under almost all normal temperature conditions vilds that burn rapidly, and any material that ignites spontaneously , normal temperatures in air.
- 2 Liquids which must be moderately heated before ignition will occur and solids that readily give off flammable vapors.
- 1 Materials that must be preheated before ignition can occur.
- 0 Materials that will not burn.

# Degree of Reactivity

#### Susceptibility to Release of Energy

- 4 Materials which in themselves are readily capable of detonation or of explosive decomposition or explosive reaction at normal temperatures and pressures.
- 3 Materials which in themselves are capable of detonation or of explosive decomposition or of explosive reaction but which require a strong initiating source or which must be heated under confinement before initiation.
- 2 Materials which in themselves are normally unstable and readily undergo violent chemical change but do not detonate.
- 1 Materials which in themselves are normally stable but which may become unstable at elevated temperatures and pressures or which may react with water with some release of energy but not violently.
- 0 Materials which are normally stable even under fire exposure conditions and which are not reactive with water.
- A W in the bottom space of the diamond alerts fire fighting personnel he possible hazard in use of water. The violence of the reaction water is indicated by the degree number in the REACTIVITY category.

#### NFPA Hazard Alert Symbols

From - "Identification System: Fire Hazards of Materials 1975", National Fire Protection Association, NFPA Publication No. 704, 23 pp.)

#### SECTION II. HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS

For the purposes of this form, a material shall be defined as hazardous if it meets any one of the following criteria (From — OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910 Hazard Communication):

(1) Toxicity - A toxic substance is one that has demonstrated the potential to: endanger human life by exposure via any route found in the workplace; produce short- or long-term disease or bodily injury; affect health adversely; induce cancer or other neoplastic effects in man or experimental animals; induce a transmissible change in the characteristics of an offspring from those of its human or experimental animal parents; or cause the production of physical defects in the developing human or experimental animal animal or experimental animal endance are identified if they are present in quantities greater than 1%, or in the case of carcinogens, greater than 0.1%, or if a hazard is determined at a lower concentration.

Toxic substances not regulated under OSHA 29 CFR 1910 but covered by other governmental regulations will be listed as required under any state regulation or the following federal regulations: CERCLA/Superfund 40 CFR 117; Toxic Substance Control Act (TSCA), FIFRA pesticide registration; Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), and the Federal Clean Air and Water Acts 40 CFR 60-61, 40 CFR 401 and 116.

- (2) Corrosive As defined by OSHA is a chemical that causes visible destruction of, or irreversible alterations in, living tissue by chemical action at the site of contact.
- (3) Irritant As defined by OSHA is a chemical which is not corrosive, but which causes a reversible inflammatory effect on living tissue by chemical action at the site of contact.
- (4) Sensitizer As defined by OSHA is a chemical that causes a substantial proportion of exposed people or animals to develop an allergic reaction in normal tissue after repeated exposure to the chemical.
- (5) Physical Hazards As defined by OSHA, DOT and RCRA will be based on the flammability, corrosivity, reactivity and/or explosive nature of the product as a whole, the mixture or individual ingredients as determined to be the most hazardous.

#### SECTION VI. HEALTH HAZARD INFORMATION

Primary Routes of Exposure: Should indicate one or more possible pathways by which substance may affect the human body.

Acute Effects of Exposure: Acute effect applies to injuries which rapidly follow through direct exposure to a hazardous material without implying degree of severity.

Chronic Effects of Exposure: Chronic effect applies to injuries which are delayed and occur after repeated or prolonged exposure to a hazardous material without implying degree of severity.

Median Lethal Dose (LD<sub>50</sub>, LC<sub>50</sub>): Median Lethal Dose (MLD) refers to the Lethal Dose (LD) or Lethal Concentration (LC) of the material which will produce death in 50 percent of the test animals. LD<sub>LO</sub> is the single lowest reported dose that has proven to be fatal in one individual. TD<sub>LO</sub> is the single lowest reported dose which has caused a specific toxic effect in an individual.

#### SECTION XI. U.S. GOVERNMENT AND OTHER REGULATORY AGENCY CONTROLS

Specifies if the use and marketing of the product is restricted by the indicated federal regulatory agencies or state and local regulations. This list is not intended as a comprehensive review of all regulations or concerned agencies; rather, it is a quick check of several major agencies or regulations.

A-26

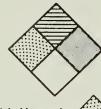


# **TRANSPORTATION & MATERIAL** SAFETY DATA SHEET

P.O. Box 42	P.O. Box 42842 Houston, Texas 77242, (713) 561-1507															
TRADE NAME	LU	BE-	167				ind acc is sou	lepende curatel obtain urces b	nt of any y describ ed from t eyond our	/ sale e this he op dire	e of t s prod en lit ct sup	pleas the pro tuct and teratur cervisi	duct. dasso e, in ion.	o furnis While ciated m depender We canno	every effort h anifestations, at laboratory s at make any asso	at your request as been made to some of the data tudies, or other ertion as to the
	<			>			rel Buy asp dii We wil anx dis It	iabili ver's r pects d ferent make n l be a l use. i use. posal d is the	ty or co isk. We of this p conditio guarant dequate f Likewise of this p obligatio	mplet have noduce ns un ce th for al we ma roduct on of	eness; made t. der wh at the l ind ke no is ir each d	; there no ef Since iich th e heal ividual guara n compl user of	efore, ffort we ca is inf th and ls and ntee c liance f this	the Bu to cension formatio safety lor site warran with al	nyer may rely or nor to conc ticipate or conc n and our produ precautions we uations involvi nty of any kind l federal, stat mentioned here	thereon only at eal deleterious ontrol the many cts may be used, e have suggested ng its handling that the use or e or local laws. ein to determine . M-I Drilling
Emerger Telepho Number			13) av	50	51-	1600 1300 ght	Flu ass lia	uids Ćo sist th obility	. will fu e Buver:	rnish how nature	, upon ever, with	neque	est, ai	ny addit v. eith	ional available er expressed o	e information to or implied, nor data herein is
I. PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION																
CONNON NAME				Lube	- 167	·						CHEMI	CAL F	ORMULA	Proprietary	
MANUFACTURER M-I Drilling F							uids			_		CAS N	UMBER		Multiple	
PACKAGE QUA	NTITY			55 g	allor	IS						UNIT	OF IS	SUE	gallon	
USE				Dril	ling	Fluid	Compo	und					CATIO	u	Lubricant	
FREIGHT DES	CRIPTI	ON		Oil	Well	drilli	ng mu	<u>d compo</u>	und.							
CONTAINER S	PECIFI	CATIO	WS	Stee	l dru	m meet	s dot	requir	ements (4	9 CFF	178)					
		I	I. 1	HAZ	ARI	ous	INC	REDI	ENTS	(DC	т,	EPA,	, os	HA, 1	ACGIH)	
MATERIAL	OR CC	MPONE	NT				×								IMITS RECOMMENI	DED
Glycol ethe	rs ger	eric					37.2	Not	establis	hed 1	lot es	tablis	hed	313 che	emicals	
										+						
							I	11.	PHYSI	CAL	DAT	FA				
BOILING POI	NT: 76	0 mm	Hg	N.A	•	_	_		MELTIN	G POI	н				N.A.	
pH	(17	Solr		8.9	3				VAPOR	PRESS	JRE 2	20 <sup>°</sup> C			N.A.	
SPECIFIC GR	AVITY	(H <sub>2</sub> 0=	1)	0.9	65				SOLUBI	LITY	IN WAT	ER a 2	20 <sup>0</sup> C		Dispersible	
VAPOR DENSI	TY (ai	r=1)		N.A	•			-	EVAPOR	ATION	RATE	(BUTYL	ACET	ATE=1)	N.A.	
PHYSICAL AP	PEARAN	Œ		liq	uid				FLASH	POINT	(meth	nod use	ed)		240 F (PMCC)	
BULK DENSIT	Y			8.9	3				ODOR &	COLO	2				Mild/honey	
							IV	. RE	ACTIV	'ITY	DA	ТА				
PRODUCT IS	STABLE	?	Yes	T												
PRODUCT DECOMPOSES? No																
PRODUCT POL			No													
		AIR	1		HE	T		ACID		BASE			WATER		OXIDIZER	x
INCOMPATIBI	INCOMPATIBILITY								I	04.00	.L			<b></b>		
		ОТН	ER (Sp	pecif	y)											

		۷.	FIRE	AND EXPI	OSIC	N HAZAF	DIN	FORM	ATION		
FLA	MABLE LIMITS	BY AIR, % BY W	DL.	L.E.L. N.D	•	U.E.L.	N.D.	1	UTO IGNITION	TEMPERATURE	N.D.
	DUCTS EVOLVED TED TO HEAT BY		Oxides	of carbon.							
EXT MED	INGUISHING IA		Carbon	dioxide, dry or	foam c	hemicals.					
	CIAL FIRE FIGH	TING	Self co	ntained breathi	ng appa	ratus may b	e requi	red.			<u> </u>
UNU	SUAL FIRE AND		None re	quired.							
EXP	LOSION HAZARDS										
			V	I. HEALTH	HAZ	ARD INF	ORMA	TION			
	MARY	EYE CONTACT	x	SKIN CONTACT	x	SKIN ABSOR	PTION	x	INHALATION	X ING	ESTION
ROUTES OF EXPOSURE         Eye, skin, respiratory         CARCINOGENICITY           System         NTP         NO         IARC         NO											
system NTP NO IARC NO OSHA NO Severe eye and skin irritation possible. Inhalation of vapors may cause upper respiratory											
	ACUTE EFFECTS Severe eye and skin irritation possible. Innatation of vapors may cause upper respiratory irritation. OF EXPOSURE										
	CHRONIC EFFECTS Over exposure may cause corneal injury which may result in permanent impairment of vision. May cause gastro-intestinal irritation or ulceration. OF EXPOSURE										
тох	ICITY DATA	None reporte	ed for 1	olend.							
		VI	I. E	MERGENCY	AND I	FIRST A	ID P	ROCEI	DURES		
F	EYES	Flush with w	ater fo	or at least 15 m	ninutes	•					
R S T	SKIN	Wash with so	ap and	water. Launder	clothe	s prior to r	euse.				
A I	INGESTION	Drink water	to dilu	ute. Do not ind	uce vom	iting. Seek	medical	atten	tion.		
D	INHALATION	Remove to fr	esh air	·.							
OT HI INS	ER TRUCTIONS	Good measure contact. If	s of pe irrita	ersonal hygiene ation persists,	should seek m	be observed edical atten	. Sens tion.	itive	individuals sh	nould avoid	further
		,	VIII	OCCUPAT	IONAI	L CONTRO	DL MI	EASUI	RES		
RES	PIRATORY	Use an appro	ved NIC	OSH/MSHA respire	ator.						
VEN	TILATION	Supply adequ	late nat	tural or mechan	ical ver	ntilation.					
skii	1	Wear rubber	gloves.								
EYES	5	Wear chemica	l goggl	es or safety g	asses.						
	ER PROTECTIVE IPMENT	Wear long, p	rotecti	ive clothing.							
			-	IX. SPE	CIAL	PRECAU	TIONS	3			
	CAUTIONARY ELING		Warni	ing! May cause s	severe e	eye, skin an	d upper	respin	ratory irritat	ion.	
	CAUTIONS FOR TR DLING AND STORA		Store	e in dry cool an	ea. Kee	ep container	closed	•			
	Not Determined	N.ANot Ap		e <-Less That erpretive assist		Greater Tha		e.		LUBE-1	67, p.

		х.	SPILL OR	LEAK PRO	DCEDU	JRES		
STEPS TO BE TAKEN IS RELEASED OR SPI	-			le or redrum î tainer. Keep o				cerial.
WASTE DISPOSAL METHOD		Dispose		sified as a ha applicable st ls.				
X	I. U.S. (	OVERNME	NT & OTH	HER REGUL	ATOR	Y AGENO	CY CONT	ROLS
SARA TITLE III	ACUTE X	CHRONIC X	FIRE	REACTIV	ITY	SUDI	DEN RELEASE	OF PRESSURE
		XII.	TRANSPOR	TATION II	NFORM	ATION		
	A	. DEPAR	TMENT OF	TRANSPO	RTATI	ION (DO	T)	
CLASSIFIED AS A HA	ZARDOUS MATER	AL ACCORDING	G TO DOT (49 (	CFR 172) No				
PROPER SHIPPING NA	ME Not rest	ricted		HAZ	RD CLAS	SS Nonha	zardous	
IDENTIFICATION NO.	None							
LABEL(S) REQUIRED	None							
N.O.S. DESCRIPTION	I N.A.							
EXCEPTIONS & PACKA	GING REQUIREME	ENTS (SEE SEC	CTION) N.A.					
MAXIMUM QUANTITY	PASSENGE	R AIRCRAFT	N.A.					
IN ONE PACKAGE	CARGO A	RCRAFT	N.A.					
	в.	AIR TRA	NSPORT F	REGULATIO	NS (	IATA/IC	CAO)	
PROPER SHIPPING NA	ME Not rest	ricted					UN NO.	N.A.
HAZARD CLASS	Nonhazardous		FLASH POINT	N.A. <sup>o</sup> F		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	N.A. °C	
MAXIMUM QUANTITY	PASSENGER	AIRCRAFT	N.A.		<u>.</u>	PACKAGING	SEE SECT	ION) N.A.
IN ONE PACKAGE	CARGO AIF	CRAFT	N.A.			PACKAGING	S (SEE SECT	ION) N.A.
с.	INTERNAT	IONAL M	ARITIME	ORGANIZA	TION	REGULA	ATIONS	(IMO)
SUBSTANCE NAME	Not restrict	ed					UN NO.	N.A.
HAZARD CLASS	Nonhazardous	;		CLASS NO.	N.A.		PAGE NO.	N.A.
LABEL(S)	N.A.			FLASH POINT	N.A.	°F		N.A. <sup>O</sup> C
DESCRIPTION	N.A.							
		XIII	. ADDITI	ONAL INF	ORMA	TION		
References: None.							A	2.11
FOR ADDITIONAL INF	ORMATION CONT	CT:			Pre	epared by:	Frala	12 m
Manager, Environme	ntal Services	(713) 561-15	507			te Prepared	Revised	: Sept 1990



#### Degree of Health Hazard

#### Type of Possible Injury

- 4 A few whiffs of the vapor could cause death; or the vapor or liquid could be fatal on penetrating the fire fighter's normal full protective clothing which is designed for resistance to heat.
- 3 Materials extremely hazardous to health, but areas may be entered with extreme care. Full protective clothing should be provided. No skin surface should be exposed.
- 2 Materials hazardous to health, but areas may be entered freely with self-contained breathing apparatus.
- 1 Materials only slightly hazardous to health.
- 0 Materials which on exposure under fire conditions would offer no health hazard beyond that of ordinary combustible material.

# Degree of Flammability



#### Susceptibility of Materials to Burning

- 4 Very flammable gases, very volatile flammable liquids, and materials that in the form of dusts or mists readily form explosive mixtures when dispersed in air.
- 3 Liquids ignitable under almost all normal temperature conditions solids that burn rapidly, and any material that ignites spontaneously at normal temperatures in air.
- 2 Liquids which must be moderately heated before ignition will occur and solids that readily give off flammable vapors.
- 1 Materials that must be preheated before ignition can occur.
- 0 Materials that will not burn.

# Degree of Reactivity

#### Susceptibility to Release of Energy

- 4 Materials which in themselves are readily capable of detonation or of explosive decomposition or explosive reaction at normal temperatures and pressures.
- 3 Materials which in themselves are capable of detonation or of explosive decomposition or of explosive reaction but which require a strong initiating source or which must be heated under confinement before initiation.
- 2 Materials which in themselves are normally unstable and readily undergo violent chemical change but do not detonate.
- 1 Materials which in themselves are normally stable but which may become unstable at elevated temperatures and pressures or which may react with water with some release of energy but not violently.
- 0 Materials which are normally stable even under fire exposure conditions and which are not reactive with water.
- A W in the bottom space of the diamond alerts fire fighting personnel to the possible hazard in use of water. The violence of the reaction
- the possible indicated in dee of water. The violence of the reaction the water is indicated by the degree number in the REACTIVITY category.

#### NFPA Hazard Alert Symbols

From - "Identification System: Fire Hazards of Materials 1975", National Fire Protection Association, NFPA Publication No. 704, 23 pp.)

#### SECTION II. HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS

For the purposes of this form, a material shall be defined as hazardous if it meets any one of the following criteria (From — OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910 Hazard Communication):

(1) Toxicity - A toxic substance is one that has demonstrated the potential to: endanger human life by exposure via any route found in the workplace; produce short- or long-term disease or bodily injury; affect health adversely; induce cancer or other neoplastic effects in man or experimental animals; induce a transmissible change in the characteristics of an offspring from those of its human or experimental animal parents; or cause the production of physical defects in the developing human or experimental animal embryo. As required by OSHA, these substances are identified if they are present in quantities greater than 1%, or in the case of carcinogens, greater than 0.1%, or if a hazard is determined at a lower concentration.

Toxic substances not regulated under OSHA 29 CFR 1910 but covered by other governmental regulations will be listed as required under any state regulation or the following federal regulations: CERCLA/Superfund 40 CFR 117; Toxic Substance Control Act (TSCA), FIFRA pesticide registration; Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), and the Federal Clean Air and Water Acts 40 CFR 60-61, 40 CFR 401 and 116.

- (2) Corrosive As defined by OSHA is a chemical that causes visible destruction of, or irreversible alterations in, living tissue by chemical action at the site of contact.
- (3) Irritant As defined by OSHA is a chemical which is not corrosive, but which causes a reversible inflammatory effect on living tissue by chemical action at the site of contact.
- (4) Sensitizer As defined by OSHA is a chemical that causes a substantial proportion of exposed people or animals to develop an allergic reaction in normal tissue after repeated exposure to the chemical.
- (5) Physical Hazards As defined by OSHA, DOT and RCRA will be based on the flammability, corrosivity, reactivity and/or explosive nature of the product as a whole, the mixture or individual ingredients as determined to be the most hazardous.

#### SECTION VI. HEALTH HAZARD INFORMATION

Primary Routes of Exposure: Should indicate one or more possible pathways by which substance may affect the human body.

Acute Effects of Exposure: Acute effect applies to injuries which rapidly follow through direct exposure to a hazardous material without implying degree of severity.

Chronic Effects of Exposure: Chronic effect applies to injuries which are delayed and occur after repeated or prolonged exposure to a hazardous material without implying degree of severity.

Median Lethal Dose (LD<sub>50</sub>, LC<sub>50</sub>): Median Lethal Dose (MLD) refers to the Lethal Dose (LD) or Lethal Concentration (LC) of the material which will produce death in 50 percent of the test animals.  $LD_{LO}$  is the single lowest reported dose that has proven to be fatal in one individual.  $TD_{LO}$  is the single lowest reported dose which has caused a specific toxic effect in an individual.

#### SECTION XI. U.S. GOVERNMENT AND OTHER REGULATORY AGENCY CONTROLS

Specifies if the use and marketing of the product is restricted by the indicated federal regulatory agencies or state and local regulations. This list is not intended as a comprehensive review of all regulations or concerned agencies; rather, it is a quick check of several major agencies or regulations.



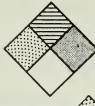
# TRANSPORTATION & MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

p	0.	Rox	42842	Houston,	Texas	77262	(713)	561-	1507
<b>r</b>	~ U ~	DUA	42042	nouscon	ICAdo	11646.	(()))		1201

P.O. Box 42842 H	ouston, 1	Texas 77242, (713	561-1	507						
TRADE NAME EM		) 561-1600	accu is oi sour reli Buye aspe diff we m will and u disp It is	<b>PREAMBLE</b> M-I Drilling Fluids Co. is pleased to furnish this data at your request independent of any sale of the product. While every effort has been made to accurately describe this product and associated manifestations, some of the data is obtained from the open literature, independent laboratory studies, or other sources beyond our direct supervision. We cannot make any assertion as to the reliability or completeness; therefore, the Buyer may rely thereon only at Buyer's risk. We have made no effort to censor nor to conceal deleterious aspects of this product. Since we cannot anticipate or control the many different conditions under which this information and our products may be used, we make no guarantee that the health and safety precautions we have suggested will be adequate for all individuals and/or situations involving its handling and use. Likewise we make no guarantee or warranty of any kind that the use or disposal of this product is in compliance with all federal, state or local laws. It is the obligation of each user of this product mentioned herein to determine and comply with the requirements of all applicable statutes. M-I Drilling						
Telephone Number		561-1300 561-1300 or Night	assi liab	st the ility	e Buyer; ho	wever, re with	no warrant	y, eith	er expressed o	information to r implied, nor data herein is
I. PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION										
COMMON NAME		Acrylamide-acry	late po	lymer			CHEMICAL	ORMULA	Proprietary	
MANUFACTURER		M-I Drilling Fl	uids/Co	mm. Ch	emical		CAS NUMBER	2	Multiple	
PACKAGE QUANTITY	PACKAGE QUANTITY 50 pounds						UNIT OF IS	SUE	pound	
USE FREIGHT DESCRIPTI	<u>Compoun</u>		Ind		APPLICATIO	N	Stabilizer			
CONTAINER SPECIFI				g meets DOT requirements (49 CFR 178)						
		HAZARDOUS						SHA 7	ACGTH)	
MATERIAL OR CO		IIAZARDOOD	X	OSHA		ACGIH			IMITS RECOMMENT	)FD
No hazardous ingr	1							UTINE C		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	II	I. 1	PHYSICA	L DAT	ra 🛛			
BOILING POINT: 70	50 mma Hg	N.A.			MELTING P	DINT			N.A.	
рн (1)	(Soln.)	N.A.			VAPOR PRE		20 <sup>0</sup> C		N.A.	
SPECIFIC GRAVITY	(H <sub>2</sub> 0=1)	N.A.			SOLUBILIT	TIN WAT	ER a 20°C		Insoluble	
VAPOR DENSITY (ai	r=1)	N.A.			EVAPORATI	W RATE	(BUTYL ACE)	TATE=1)	N.A.	
PHYSICAL APPEARAN	ICE	Powder	-		FLASH POI	IT (meth	nod used)		N.A.	
BULK DENSITY		45 #/ft3		:	ODOR & CO	.OR			Odorless/whit	e
			IV.	RE	ACTIVIT	Y DA	TA			
PRODUCT IS STABLE	PRODUCT IS STABLE? Yes									
PRODUCT DECOMPOSE	5? No									
PRODUCT POLYMERIZ	ES? No									
	AIR	HEAT		ACID	ВА	SE	WATER		OXIDIZER	
	OTHER (	(Specify)								

		٧.	FIRE	AND EXPL	OSIO	N HAZAR	D IN	FORM	ATION			
FLAMMABLE L	INITS E	BY AIR, % BY VO	x.	L.E.L. N.D.		U.E.L.	N.D.	A	UTO IGNITION 1	EMPER	ATURE N.D.	
PRODUCTS EV		WHEN SUB-	Oxides	of carbon and n	itrogen							
EXTINGUISHI MEDIA	ING		Carbon	dioxide, dry or	foam ci	hemicals.						
SPECIAL FIR	RE FIGHT	FING	Self co	ntained breathi	ng appa	ratus may be	e requi	red.				
UNUSUAL FIR	UNUSUAL FIRE AND None noted.											
EXPLOSION H	AZARDS											
	VI. HEALTH HAZARD INFORMATION											
PRIMARY		EYE CONTACT		SKIN CONTACT		SKIN ABSOR	PTION	1	INHALATION		INGESTION	
ROUTES OF EXPOSURE		TARGET ORGAN	1	skin, respirate	ory		NTP	No	CARCINOGEN	ICITY	OSHA NG	
ACUTE EFFEC		May cause ey	<u>syste</u> e and s	kin irritation.					IARC NO	1	OSHA No	
CHRONIC EFF		None noted.										
TOXICITY DA	ATA	No toxicity	studie	s have been con	ducted.							
		VI	I. E	MERGENCY	AND I	FIRST A	ID PI	ROCEI	DURES			
F EYES		Flush with w	ater fo	or at least 15 i	ninutes							
R S SKIN		Wash with so	oap and	water. Launder	clothes	s prior to r	euse.					
A INGEST	TION	Drink water	to dilu	ute.								
D INHALA	TION	Remove to fr	esh ai	г.								
OTHER INSTRUCTION	IS	Ordinary mea further cont	asures d act. In	of personl hygic f irritation per	ene shou rsists,	uld be obser seek medica	ved. Se latter	ensitive ntion.	e individuals	should	l avoid	
			VIII	. OCCUPAT	IONAI	CONTRO	DI MI	EASUI	RES			
RESPIRATORY	r	Use an appro	oved NIC	OSH/MSHA respire	ator.							
VENTILATION	1	Supply adequ	late nat	tural or mechan	ical ver	ntilation.						
SKIN		Wear cotton	gloves	•								
EYES		Wear chemica	l gogg	les or safety g	lasses.							
OTHER PROTE	CTIVE	Wear long, p	protect	ive clothing.								
				IX. SPE	CIAL	PRECAU	FIONS	3				
PRECAUTIONA LABELING	URY .		Warni	ing for nuisance	e dust a	adequate.						
PRECAUTIONS HANDLING AN		ZANSPORTATION AGE	Store	e in dry area.								

		X. S	PILL OR	LEAK PRO	DCEDU	IRES		-
STEPS TO BE TAKEN IS RELEASED OR SPI				le or redrum in tainer. Keep ou				erial.
WASTE DISPOSAL METHOD		Dispose a		sified as a haz applicable sta terials.				
X	I. U.S.	GOVERNME	NT & OTH	IER REGUL	ATOR	Y AGEN	CY CONT	ROLS
SARA TITLE III	ACUTE X	CHRONIC	FIRE	REACTIV	ITY	SUD	DEN RELEASE	OF PRESSURE
		XII. T	RANSPOR	TATION IN	IFORM	LATION		
		DEPART		TRANSPOR				
		A. DEPARI	MENI OF	IRANSPOI			· · · ·	
CLASSIFIED AS A H	ZARDOUS MATER	TAL ACCORDING	TO DOT (49 (					
PROPER SHIPPING NA		stricted		HAZA	RD CLAS	S Nonha	zardous	
IDENTIFICATION NO.								
LABEL(S) REQUIRED	None N.A.							
EXCEPTIONS & PACK			TION) N.A.					
	-	T						
HAXIHUH QUANTITY		ER AIRCRAFT	N.A.					
IN ONE PACKAGE	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	AIR TRAI		REGULATIO	NS (	IATA/I	CAO)	
PROPER SHIPPING NA	ME Not res	tricted					UN NO.	N.A.
HAZARD CLASS	Nonhazardous		FLASH POINT	N.A. <sup>O</sup> F			N.A. <sup>O</sup> C	
HAXIMUM QUANTITY	PASSENGE	RAIRCRAFT	N.A.			PACKAGIN	G (SEE SECT	ION) N.A.
IN ONE PACKAGE	CARGO AI	RCRAFT	N.A.			PACKAGIN	G (SEE SECT	ION) N.A.
с.	INTERNA	TIONAL MA	ARITIME	ORGANIZA	TION	REGUL	ATIONS	(IMO)
SUBSTANCE NAME	Not restric	ted					UN NO.	N.A.
HAZARD CLASS	Nonhazardou	IS		CLASS NO.	N.A.		PAGE NO.	N.A.
LABEL(S)	N.A.			FLASH POINT	N.A.	F		N.A. <sup>o</sup> c
DESCRIPTION	N.A.	XIII	. ADDITI	ONAL INF	ORMA	TION		
References: None.								
FOR ADDITIONAL INF	ORMATION CONT	ACT:			Pre	spared by:		
Manager, Environme	ental Services	(713) 561-150	07		Dat	ce Preparec	d: Revised	l: Oct. 1990



### Degree of Health Hazard

#### Type of Possible Injury

- 4 A few whiffs of the vapor could cause death; or the vapor or liquid could be fatal on penetrating the fire fighter's normal full protective clothing which is designed for resistance to heat.
- 3 Materials extremely hazardous to health, but areas may be entered with extreme care. Full protective clothing should be provided. No skin surface should be exposed.
- 2 Materials hazardous to health, but areas may be entered freely with self-contained breathing apparatus.
- 1 Materials only slightly hazardous to health.
- 0 Materials which on exposure under fire conditions would offer no health hazard beyond that of ordinary combustible material.

### Degree of Flammability



#### Susceptibility of Materials to Burning

- 4 Very flammable gases, very volatile flammable liquids, and materials that in the form of dusts or mists readily form explosive mixtures when dispersed in air.
- 3 Liquids ignitable under almost all normal temperature conditions solids that burn rapidly, and any material that ignites spontaneously at normal temperatures in air.
- 2 Liquids which must be moderately heated before ignition will occur and solids that readily give off flammable vapors.
- 1 Materials that must be preheated before ignition can occur.
- 0 Materials that will not burn.

# Degree of Reactivity

#### Susceptibility to Release of Energy

- 4 Materials which in themselves are readily capable of detonation or of explosive decomposition or explosive reaction at normal temperatures and pressures.
- 3 Materials which in themselves are capable of detonation or of explosive decomposition or of explosive reaction but which require a strong initiating source or which must be heated under confinement before initiation.
- 2 Materials which in themselves are normally unstable and readily undergo violent chemical change but do not detonate.
- Materials which in themselves are normally stable but which may become unstable at elevated temperatures and pressures or which may react with water with some release of energy but not violently.
- 0 Materials which are normally stable even under fire exposure conditions and which are not reactive with water.

A W in the bottom space of the diamond alerts fire fighting personnel to the possible hazard in use of water. The violence of the reaction with water is indicated by the degree number in the REACTIVITY category.

#### NFPA Hazard Alert Symbols

From - "Identification System: Fire Hazards of Materials 1975", National Fire Protection Association, NFPA Publication No. 704, 23 pp.)

#### SECTION II. HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS

For the purposes of this form, a material shall be defined as hazardous if it meets any one of the following criteria (From — OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910 Hazard Communication):

(1) Toxicity - A toxic substance is one that has demonstrated the potential to: endanger human life by exposure via any route found in the workplace; produce short- or long-term disease or bodily injury; affect health adversely; induce cancer or other neoplastic effects in man or experimental animals; induce a transmissible change in the characteristics of an offspring from those of its human or experimental animal parents; or cause the production of physical defects in the developing human or experimental animal embryo. As required by OSHA, these substances are identified if they are present in quantities greater than 1%, or in the case of carcinogens, greater than 0.1%, or if a hazard is determined at a lower concentration.

Toxic substances not regulated under OSHA 29 CFR 1910 but covered by other governmental regulations will be listed as required under any state regulation or the following federal regulations: CERCLA/Superfund 40 CFR 117; Toxic Substance Control Act (TSCA), FIFRA pesticide registration; Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), and the Federal Clean Air and Water Acts 40 CFR 60-61, 40 CFR 401 and 116.

- (2) Corrosive As defined by OSHA is a chemical that causes visible destruction of, or irreversible alterations in, living tissue by chemical action at the site of contact.
- (3) Irritant As defined by OSHA is a chemical which is not corrosive, but which causes a reversible inflammatory effect on living tissue by chemical action at the site of contact.
- (4) Sensitizer As defined by OSHA is a chemical that causes a substantial proportion of exposed people or animals to develop an allergic reaction in normal tissue after repeated exposure to the chemical.
- (5) Physical Hazards As defined by OSHA, DOT and RCRA will be based on the flammability, corrosivity, reactivity and/or explosive nature of the product as a whole, the mixture or individual ingredients as determined to be the most hazardous.

#### SECTION VI. HEALTH HAZARD INFORMATION

Primary Routes of Exposure: Should indicate one or more possible pathways by which substance may affect the human body.

Acute Effects of Exposure: Acute effect applies to injuries which rapidly follow through direct exposure to a hazardous material without implying degree of severity.

Chronic Effects of Exposure: Chronic effect applies to injuries which are delayed and occur after repeated or prolonged exposure to a hazardous material without implying degree of severity.

Median Lethal Dose (LD<sub>50</sub>, LC<sub>50</sub>): Median Lethal Dose (MLD) refers to the Lethal Dose (LD) or Lethal Concentration (LC) of the material which will produce death in 50 percent of the test animals.  $LD_{LO}$  is the single lowest reported dose that has proven to be fatal in one individual.  $TD_{LO}$  is the single lowest reported dose which has caused a specific toxic effect in an individual.

#### SECTION XI. U.S. GOVERNMENT AND OTHER REGULATORY AGENCY CONTROLS

Specifies if the use and marketing of the product is restricted by the indicated federal regulatory agencies or state and local regulations. This list is not intended as a comprehensive review of all regulations or concerned agencies; rather, it is a quick check of several major agencies or regulations.

A-34

# **TORKease**

#### MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

<u>TORKeese</u> is a product from DSC Incorporated, 4600 Greenville Avenue, Dallas, Texas 75206-5038, Phone (214) 369-4244, FAX (214) 369-3864.

EPA Registration Number for this non-hazardous, non-toxic, biodegradable mud additive product is 11281490. Applicable SARA Title III subsections: None established.

NO HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS: TORKease is an emulsion of complex stearates. All components of TORKease are well below the DeMinimis Allowable which EPA has established as non-toxic and non-hazardous.

#### SPECIAL HAZARD DESIGNATIONS

Health ----- Minimal Flammability ----- Minimal Reactivity ----- Minimal Protective Equipment ----- Minimal

("Minimal" is the lowest designation permitted under present rules.) Shipped as: Class 55 - Potassium Stearate soak.

#### PHYSICAL DATA

Appearance:

- (a) Light blue gelantinous liquid emulsion
- (b) Dry white granules (as concentrate)

Specific Gravity (Water = 1.0):	.95
Freezing Point (Gel)*;	32°
Melting Point:	125°
Thermal Stability:	600° +
pH:	9.3 - 9.5
Solubility: Slightly soluble in Insoluble in salt water,	fresh water.

\*Product is not harmed by freezing, but granulated concentrate is recommended for use in areas of prolonged low tempteratures.

#### HEALTH HAZARD DATA

Effects of Exposure: None Leak or Spill Procedure: Flush with water. Waste Disposal: No special precautions required. Inhalation: Avoid prolonged exposure in poorly ventilated areas. Skin or Eye Contact: Avoid. May irritate eyes. Protective Handling Equipment: None Special Precautions: Use normal caution. Delayed Effects: None established.

Toxic Data: None established for humans. Approved by EPA under LC<sub>50</sub> tests.

#### EMERGENCY AND FIRST AID DATA

#### Inhalation Reaction;

Remove subject to fresh air. Obtain medical attention.

Skin and Eve Contact:

Wash affected skin with soap and water. Wash eyes with large amounts of clear water for 15 minutes and seek medical attention.

Indestion:

Product may be harmful if swallowed. Dilute immediately by drinking at least two glasses of water and seek medical attention.

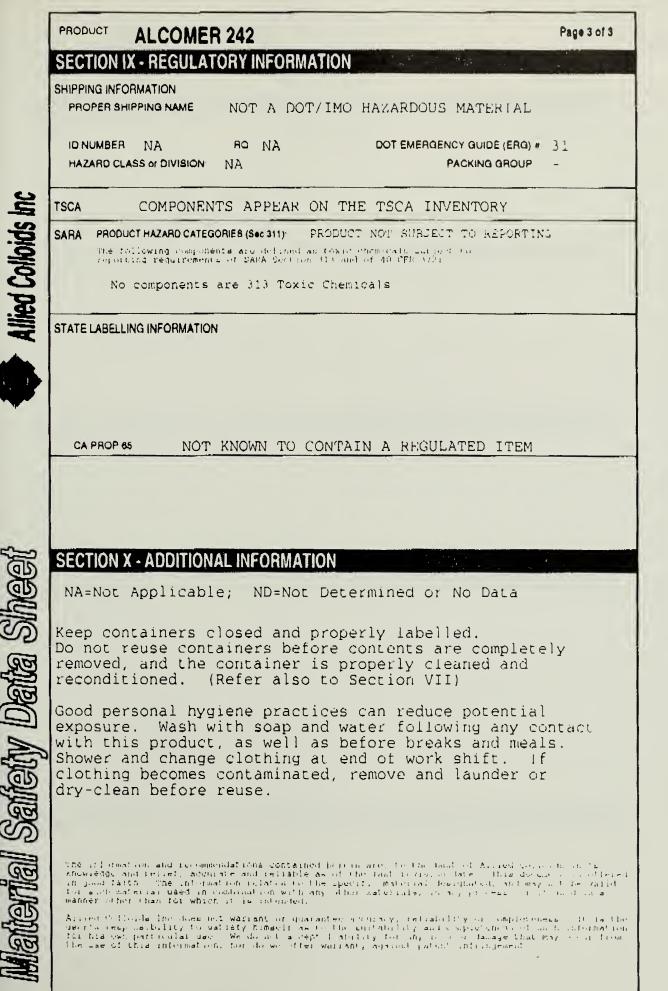
Revised: September 1, 1992

A-36

	ALLIE			IC				CY CONTACT 0/424-9300
	8	P.O. BOX 820 UFFOLK, VA 234 (804) 934-370	39-0620		Page	1 of 3		
SECTION I - IDENT	IFICATION		- Papagg		Prostantes and	18-	HMIS RA	ATING (NPCA)
PRODUCT:	A	LCOMER	242		SSUE/RE	V DATE 11-92	Ю	0
CHEMICAL FAMILY. MO	dified acry	lic polym	er.				F	
mi	nite, free f cro-bead, w	ith littl	wder or e or no	odor.			R	Ο
SECTION II - HAZA	RDOUS INGHEL	DIENTS	LIMIT(S)					
INGREDIE	NT	CAS No	PPM	mg/m²	REMARKS		P	* 2 F
This product is r as defined in (							* Luerzzany jeż trani	n an
								n (a) <b>ba, a</b> (da B'Minat
								unit (an) An DPEARD
SECTION III - PHYS	SICAL PROPERT	TIES		t sh			I.	s - 40 s
BOILING POINT. NA		89	ECIFIC GRAV	NA YTIY			ti p	¶.HI(t⊷
VAPOR DENSITY (air=1) VOLATILES (% by volume)	NA	рн		185	N12			
EVAPORATION RATE (ethe	ND Br=1) NA	¥^	POR PRESSU	nue (miniuă)	NA			
SOLUBILITY Solub								
IN WATER								
<b>SECTION IV - FIRE</b>	AND EXPLOSIC	ON HAZARD	DATA	33 (A.		14		
EXTINGUISHING MEDIA			FLASH P	OINT	NA			
Carbon dioxid	ae, dry chem	nical	LEL NA	ł				
			UEL NA					
SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING								
No special p slip hazard. with caution	Pedestriar	and veh	icular	traffic	t present must pro	s a ceed		
UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPL								
Dust can res dusting; avo liberate hig	id ignition	sources.	React	ion wit	h acids m	ay		
SECTION V - READ	the second statement of the se				Stegen - The			
STABILITY STAB			HAZARDOUS					
				WILL NC	o'f' OCC'UR			
INCOMPATIBILITY ST	rong oxidant							
Avoid tempera	ture extreme	es or ign	ition s	ources.				

atemal Satery Data Sheet

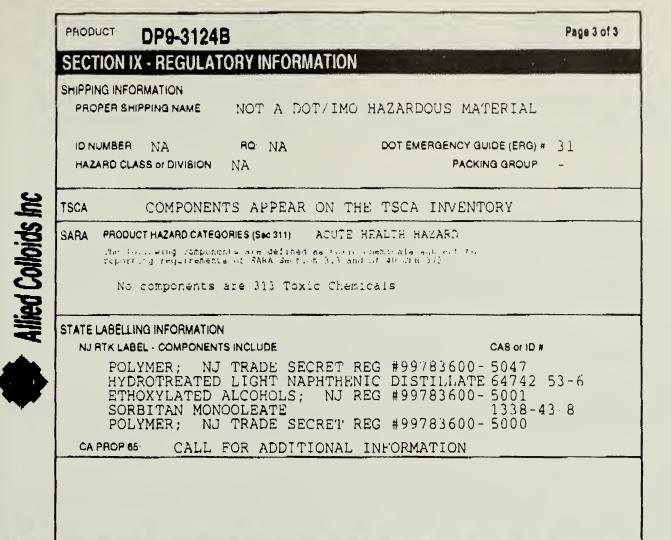
	PRODUCT	ALCOMER 2	42			Page 2 of 3
		N VI - HEALTH HA		l sa tipan sa ta		
		OF PRINCIPAL HAZA			nazard as detine	a by OSHA)
	1	DRGAN(S): NA				
	SIGNS,	SYMPTOMS, AND EFF Eye contact may Inhaled dust may	produce slig	ht irritation		
PC	CARCINO	SENICITY: Not listed as a	careinogen h	by IARC, NTP, C	SHA or ACGIH	
olloids	EXPOSUR	E LIMITS (as part The OSHA 8-hour (5 mg/cu-meter f is 10 mg/cu-mete	TWA for tota or the resp:	dust is 15 m	ng/cu-meter	CLV-TWA
Allied Colloids Inc	SAFETY	PRECAUTIONS: Do not get in ey Wash thoroughly Avoid prolonged Avoid prolonged Caution - slip h	after handl: or repeated or repeated	ng. inhalation of skin contact.		
	FIRST A			flush eyes wi hutes. Call a p	th plenty of wat physician.	er for at
		INGESTION:		Never give any	ess directed by youth thing by mouth	
		SKIN CONTACT:			ing and launder a with spap and	
	OCOTIO	INHALATION:	Remove to f.	resh air.		
ال		N VII - ENVIRONM	ENTAL UATA			
She	Product spills collect other	t becomes sli are best han t dry product inert materia hent to elimin	dled whil Absorb 1. Then	e still dry wet product water wash a	. Sweep up a	and
Data	Dispos and fe is not dispos to pre	POBALMETHOD al must be ar deral regulat a RCRA regul al regulation event environm	ions. Th ated haza is will of iental con	is material rdous waste ten apply. tamination	, when unadu. . However, lo .Care must be	lterated, ocal e taken
fety	materi	al, residues.	and conta	iners.		
GO	SECTIO	N VIII - PERSONAL	PROTECTIVI	EQUIPMENT		
	RESPIRAT		i approved exposure.		rator as req I 288.2.	uired to
เก่อ	PROTECT) GLOVES	Tmportio	gloves	EYE Gog PROTECTION. saf	gles (ANSI Z ety glasses protect fro	alone do
alleni	VENTILATI			l ventilati	on to preven e potential	t dust
B	OTHER EQUIPMEN	r Provide protecti	eyewash s ve equipm	tation(s).	Select addi on, face shi	tional
				A-38		19920707 62



A-40

				24-HOUR EMERGE CHEMTREC: 8	
	2301 WILROY ROAD SUFFOLK, VA 2 (804) \$38-3	3439-0620	Page	1 of 3	
SECTION I - IDENTIFICATI				No. of Concession, Name	RATING (NPCA
PRODUCT:	DP9-3	124B	188UE/RE 23-J1		1
	2				
CHEMICAL FAMILY Modified mineral	d acrylamide p oil.	olymer alspe	rsed in	키	1
DESCRIPTION: White or odor.	r off-white li	quid. Sligh	t, mild	a	
SECTION II - HAZARDOUS	INGREDIENTS			R	
INGREDIENT	CAS NO.	LIMIT(6) IN AIR	REMARKS	P	
					An an a fail an an
HYDROTREATED LIGHT NAPHTHENIC DI ETHOXYLATED ALCOHOLS; NJ REG 49		T 400 T 1500	OSHA limit (na	aphtha) ** %	ан оррубнорыс «а
LINOVITATED MECONOLS; NO 420 4,	J101000- 5001			DRAF	tat og Hada
		T = TWA-8, C = CEILING, S i in ramarka indicates possible or p	STEL-15min	4	REVERIC DER DER P
SECTION III - PHYSICAL P		In remarks indicates possible or p	ropapie numan carcinogen		MODERA DE 2020 î
BOILING POINT ~ 300 C		SPECIFIC GRAVITY:	1.1		SELSA.
VAPOR DENSITY (alr=1) ND					
VOLATILES (% by volume): ND EVAPORATION RATE (emer=1): <1		VAPOR PRESSURE (mmi	19): <1 @ 20C		
SOLUBILITY LOW OF mode	rate; self				
dispersing.					
SECTION IV - FIRE AND E)	(PLOSION HAZARI		e constant		
Carbon dioxide, dr		FLASH POINT.	> 100 C		
foam or water spra	У.	LEL ND UEL ND			
SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING PROCEDUR					
Firefighters shoul is recommended for				SCBA or	
tanks with water.	······································				
Wetted product pre		ama elie haga	rd Podoct	rian	
and vehicular traf	fic must proc-	eed with caut			
small amount of we		exist.	angunana a		
SECTION V - REACTIVITY	DATA	HAZARDOUS POLYME	RIZATION		
STABLE			NO'T OCCUR		
INCOMPATIBILITY STRONG O	xidants.				
Avoid temperature e	xtremes or ig	nition source	\$\$.		

PRODUCT	DP9-3124B	Page 2 of 3
SECTIO	N VI - HEALTH HAZA	RD DATA
NATURE	OF PRINCIPAL HAZARD	O(S): Eye and skin irritant.
TARGET	DRGAN(S): Eyes, sk	(In
SIGNS,	Prolonged or repea possibly leading t	eye may produce irritation and/or redness. Ated skin contact tends to remove skin oils, to dry skin, irritation and/or dermatitis. The eyes and respiratory tract, and result in
CARCINO	GENICITY: Not listed as a ca	arcinoger, by IARC, NTP, OSHA or ACGIH
EXPOSUR	E LIMITS: None established f any, appropriate f	for product. Refer to Section 11 for limits, if for hazardous ingredients.
SAFETY	Wash thoroughly af Avoid prolonged or	s, on skin, on clothing. Eter handling. r repeated skin contact. Mard - see Sections IV and/or VII.
FIRST A	ID: EYE CONTACT:	Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Call a physician.
	INGESTION:	Consult a physician. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.
	SKIN CONTACT:	Remove contaminated clothing and launder befor- reuse. Wash effected area with soap and water
	INHALATION:	Remove to fresh air. If symptoms persist, consult a physician.
SECTIO	N VII - ENVIRONMEN	TAL DATA
Remove and co inert liquid elimin	llect spill in absorbant such . Then water w ate slip hazard	sources. Dike area to control runoff, appropriate container(s). Use an as vermiculite to collect residual wash area to waste treatment to 1.
Dispos and fe is not dispos to pre	deral regulatic a RCRA regulat al regulations	anged in accordance with local, state ons. This material, when unadulterated ed hazardous waste. However, local will often apply. Care must be taken ntal contamination from the disposal of nd containers.
SECTIO		
RESPIRATO		ROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT approved respirator for organic vapor
PROTECTIO	N and/or mist	, as required to control exposure.
PROTECTIV GLOVES	gloves.	stant Eve Chemical goggles. Wear PROTECTION face shield over goggle for added protection.
VENTILATIO		ed general ventilation rate of, as a logical descent and a logical
	Provide ey protective	<pre>/ewash station(s). Select additional e equipment (eg apron, face shield, bending on conditions of use.</pre>



# SECTION X - ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ternal Safety Data Si

NA=Not Applicable; ND=Not Determined or No Data

Avoid high temperatures and open systems to minimize vapor release and exposures.

Keep containers closed and properly labelled. Do not reuse containers before contents are completely removed, and the container is properly cleaned and reconditioned. (Refer also to Section VII)

Good personal hygiene practices can reduce potential exposure. Wash with soap and water following any contact with this product, as well as before breaks and meals. Shower and change clothing at end of work shift. If clothing becomes contaminated, remove and launder or dry-clean before reuse.

The information and recommunications on training for the rest of the heat of Allied to both the a knowledge and bulled, accurate and reliable as of the indirevision date. Thus document is offered in down and he information relates to the operation baterial designated and may not be valid for accurate intermediate of the accurate and may not be valid manner other that for which is a intermal of the operation that for which is a intermate of the operation of the that for which is a intermate other that for which is a intermate of the operation of the that for which is a intermation of the operation of the that for which is a intermate other that for which is a intermate other that for which is a intermate.

Assied C thouda the deep not Warrant on guarantee addinary, reliarithty on completeneda — It is the secto responsibility to satisfy himself as to the antibulity and completeneds. It addinificantion to his own particular use. We don't accept instituty for any lease or damage that may occur from the use of this information, not do we offer warranty against patch information.

199977



# ALCOMER 242 HTHP FLUID LOSS ADDITIVE

ALCOMER 242 is a high temperature fluid loss additive specifically designed to improve the fluid loss of water based drilling fluids. ALCOMER 242 is stable to temperatures in excess of 400°F. ALCOMER 242 exhibits excellent tolerance, to calcium and magnesium ions and is effective in salt concentrations up to saturation.

#### PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

Alcomer 242 is an anionic, water soluble, medium molecular weight copolymer. The product is supplied in a unique, dust-free microbead form which exhibits excellent handling characteristics and rapid solubility.

#### TYPICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	White, free flowing microbeads		
Ionic Character:	Anionic		
Activity:	100% (less moisture content)		
Bulk Density:	50 lbs./cu.ft.		
Particle Size:	95% < 1 mm		
pH of 1% Soln. In DI Water @ 25°C	7.0 - 8.0		

#### PERFORMANCE DATA

Typical performance of ALCOMER 242 in:

a. 13.5 ppg gypsum/seawater based mud system Bentonite 10 ppb Caustic Soda 2.5 ppb **ALCOMER 74L** 2 ppb ppb Causticized Lignite 10 Barite 250 ppb Drilled Solids ppb 40 4.5 ppb Gypsum

(See results overleaf.)

#### PACKAGING AND STORAGE

ALCOMER 242 is supplied in 50 lb. net, polyethylene bags, packed 30 to a shrink-wrapped, palletized crate. When stored in a cool, dry area, ALCOMER 242 has a shelf life of several years.

#### HEALTH AND SAFETY

#### **Product Handling:**

ALCOMER 242 exhibits a low order of toxicity, and therefore requires no special handling precautions. Additional information on handling can be found on the Material Safety Data Sheet, available upon request.

#### **Polymer Spills:**

All spills should be cleaned up immediately. Dry polymer should be left dry and swept up immediately. If the polymer becomes wet, an absorbent material should be applied to the spill, then swept up and discarded.

#### NOTICE

The information in this leaflet is believed to be accurate and is intended for general guidance in the use of our products; it should not be construed as a guarantee of their suitability for a particular application.

Allied Colloids Inc. offers no warranties either expressed or implied, nor is freedom from any patent owned by Allied Colloids or others implied, neither is liability accepted for errors or omissions in the information. Typical properties of products are given for guidance only and do not necessarily represent manufacturing specifications. In order to facilitate product improvement, Allied Colloids Inc. reserves the right to change product specifications without notice.

OSD1047/ACI-R1/3-91

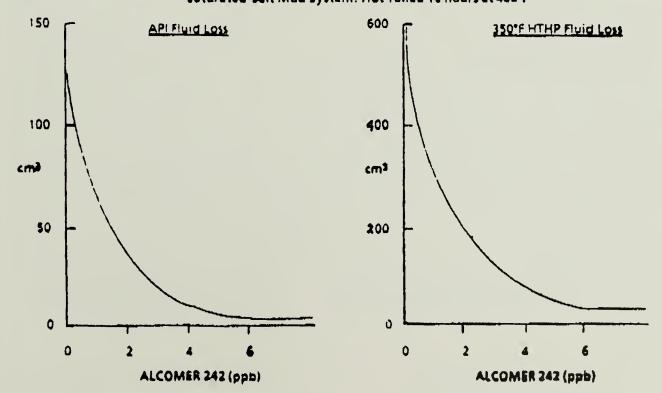
b. A similar gypsum/seawater mud system saturated with sodium chloride. (See results overleaf.)

Allied Colloids Inc + P.O. Box 820 + 2301 Wilroy Road + Sutfolk, VA 23434 + Phone (804) 934-3700 + Telex 671 8501 + FAX (804) 934-3989

			ALCOMER 242 (ppb)				
			-	2.0	4.Q	6.0	8.0
Hot rolled 16 PV (cP)		17	28	39	52	63	
hours	YP (16/100 ft2)		7	10	18	21	28
@ 150°F	AV (cP)		20.5	33	48	72.5	77
	Gels (Ib/10	0 ft3)	7/24	3/14	3/13	3/11	3/9
Hot rolled 16	PV (cP)		9	16	26	35	47
hours	YP (16/100	ft?)	47	25	16	14	14
@ 400*F	AV (cP)		32.5	28.5	34	42	54
	Geis (Ib/10	0 ft2)	38/52	16/40	3/18	2/9	1/3
	Fluid loss (mi)	API	63	32	18	11.5	8
		350 °F	300	165	100	74	56
		нтнр					

#### b). Saturated salt mud

A mud similar to the gypsum/seawater mud system in (a) was saturated with sodium chloride and hot rolled for 16 hours at 400°F. Saturated-Salt Mud System: Hot-rolled 16 hours at 400°F.





# **THERMA-VIS<sup>TM</sup>**

I. PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION					
SUPPLIER BAROID DRILLING FLUIDS, INC.		REGULAR TELEPHONE NUMBER713/987-5900EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NO.713/987-4000			
ADDRESS P.O. BOX 1675 HOUSTON, TX 7725	1				
TRADE NAME THERMA-VIS					
GENERIC DESCRIPTION SYNETHIC MAGNESIUM SILICATE					
<b>II. HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS</b>					
MATERIAL OR COMPONENT	%	HAZARD DATA			
SILICA 14808-60-7	2-6	LOW CONCENTRATIONS OF			
		CRYSTALLINE SILICA	(SiO2)		
		IN THE FORM OF QUA	RTZ,		
		CRISTOBALITE AND T	RIDYMITE		
		MAY BE PRESENT.			
III. PHYSICAL DATA					
BOILING POINT (Deg F) ND		MELTING POINT ND	FREEZING POINT ND		
SPECIFIC GRAVITY (H2O = 1) 2.5		VAPOR PRESSURE (mm Hg) NA			
VAPOR DENSITY (AIR = 1) NA		SOLUBILITY IN WATER, % BY WT.			
% VOLATILES BY VOLUME 6% WATER		EVAPORATION RATE(BUTYL ACETATE = 1) NA			
APPEARANCE AND ODOR WHITE POWDER, NO ODOR		DENSITY @ 20 Deg C (Unco	62.4 LB/FT		
рН 1% 8-9					

NA = Not Applicable ND = Not Determined

All information recommendations and suggestions herein concerning our product are based on tests and data believed to be reliable, however, it is the user's responsibility to determine the safety, toxicity, and suitability for his own use of the product described herein. Since the actual use by others is beyond our control, no guarantee, expressed or implied, is made by Baroid Corporation as to the effects of such use, the results to be obtained, or the safety and toxicity of the product nor does Baroid Corporation assume any liability ansing from the use, by others, of the product referred to herren. Nor is the information herein to be construed as absolutely complete since additional information may be necessary or desirable when particular or exceptional conditions or circumstances exist or because of applicable laws or government regulations.

 Registered Trademark of Baroid Technology, Inc. Copyright ©Baroid Corporation **Baroid Drilling Fluids, Inc.** P.O. Box 1675, Houston, Texas 77251

IV. FIRE AND EXPLOSION DATA						
FLASHPOINT: NONE EXTINGUISHING MEDIA: USE MEDIA APPLICABLE TO SURROUNDING MATERIAL. SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING PROCEDURES: WEAR FULL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT INCLUDING SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS. UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS: NONE						
V. HEALTH HAZARD INFORM						
CARCINOGENICITY - SEE ROUTE	S OF EXPOSURE AND EFFECTS					
ACUTE ORAL LD50 ND	ACUTE DERMAL LD50 ND	AQUATIC TOXICITY LC50 ND				
ROUTES OF EXPOSURE AND EFFE	CTS					
THIS PRODUCT CONTAINS FREE CRYSTALLINE SILICA WHICH ACCORDING TO THE IARC HAS EXHIBITED LIMITED EVIDENCE OF CARCINOGENICITY IN HUMANS. PROLONGED INHALATION OF THE POWDER MAY RESULT IN SILICOSIS, A NONCANCEROUS LUNG DISEASE. OSHA FINAL LIMITS TWA – 0.1 mg/m3 EYES: IRRITANT SKIN: POTENTIAL IRRITANT INHALATION: IRRITATION TO LUNGS, NOSE, AND THROAT; PROLONGED INHALATION MAY CAUSE LUNG INJURY OR DISEASE.						
EMERGENCY AND FIRST AID PROCEDURES						
EYES: FLUSH EYES WITH LARGE AMOUNTS OF WATER FOR AT LEAST 15 MINUTES. WASH AREAS OF CONTACT WITH SOAP AND WATER.						

# **BEST Sheet**

#### VI. REACTIVITY DATA

# CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO INSTABILITY

THIS PRODUCT IS STABLE UNDER NORMAL CONDITIONS

#### INCOMPATIBILITY

NONE DOCUMENTED

### HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS

NONE

CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION WILL NOT OCCUR

VII. SPILL OR LEAK PROCEDURES

STEPS TO BE TAKEN IF MATERIAL IS RELEASED OR SPILLED NORMAL HOUSEKEEPING. SWEEP UP MATERIAL AND HOLD FOR DISPOSAL.

NEUTRALIZING CHEMICALS NA

WASTE DISPOSAL METHOD DISPOSE OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL LOCAL, STATE AND AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS.

### VIII. INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE CONTROL MEASURES

VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS

MECHANICAL, GENERAL ROOM VENTILATION. USE LOCAL VENTILATION TO MAINTAIN TLV (SEE SECTION V)

SPECIFIC PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

**RESPIRATORY** USE A NIOSH APPROVED MECHANICAL FILTER RESPIRATOR FOR NON-TOXIC DUSTS.

EYE

GOGGLES

GLOVES WORK GLOVES

OTHER CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT APRON, EYEWASH STATION

### **BEST Sheet**

**THERMA-VIS<sup>TM</sup>** 

#### XI. REGULATORY INFORMATION

#### STATUS ON SUBSTANCE LISTS

Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, (CERCLA) requires notification of the National Response Center of release of quantities of Hazardous Substances equal to or greater than the reportable quantities (RQs) in 40 CFR 302.4.

Components present in this product which may require notification are: Chemical CAS Number

NONE

Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA) Title III requires emergency planning based on Threshold Planning Quantities (TPQs) and release reporting based on RQs. Components present in this product at a level which could require reporting under the statute are:

NONE

SARA requires the submission of annual reports of toxic chemicals that appear in 40 CFR 372 (for SARA 313). This information must be included in all MSDS that are copied and distributed for this material. Components present in this product at a level which could require reporting under the statute are:

NONE

Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) The ingredients of this product are on the TSCA inventory.

#### XII. STATE RIGHT TO KNOW

QUARTZ IS ON CANADIAN WHMIS (WORKPLACE HAZARDOUS MATERIAL INFORMATION SYS-TEM) INGREDIENT DISCLOSURE LIST, MASSACHUSETTS SUBSTANCE LIST, NEW JERSEY RIGHT TO KNOW HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE LIST AND PENNSYLVANIA HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE LIST.

March,1992

#### **IX. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS**

#### PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS

AVOID PROLONGED INHALATION: RECOMMENDED LABELING: FRONT PANEL: CAUTION SEE BACK FOR CAUTION BEFORE USE. BACK PANEL: CAUTION THIS PRODUCT CONTAINS FREE CRYSTALLINE SIL-ICA WHICH ACCORDING TO THE IARC HAS EXHIBITED LIMITED EVIDENCE OF CARCINOGENICITY IN HUMANS. PROLONGED INHALATION OF THE POW-DER MAY RESULT IN SILICOSIS, A NONCANCEROUS LUNG DISEASE. AVOID CREATING DUSTY CONDITIONS AND USE A NIOSH APPROVED DUST RESPIRA-TOR.

#### OTHER HANDLING AND STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

STORE IN SHELTERED AREA OR COVER FOR MOISTURE PROTECTION.

#### X. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

PROPER SHIPPING NAME : NOT REGULATED PLACARDS : NONE

**ID NUMBER :** 

**REPORTABLE QUANTITY:** 

NONE

NONE

HAZARD CLASS : NOT HAZARDOUS

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE : NONE

LABEL :

NONE REQUIRED

Prepared by: Environmental Services DATE:

March,1992

A-51

A-52

	ALLIE			IC				ICY CONTACT 0/424-9300
		P.O. BOX 820 SUFFOLK, VA 2343	34		Page 1	Lof 3		
	SECTION	(804) 934-3700 I – IDEN	TTTT	ΔΤΤΟΝ	raye	1013		
					ISSUE/RE\			ATING (NPCA)
		LCOMER /	эL		10-Ma		Ы	
	CHEMICAL FAMILY: Acrylic copol solution.	ymer in an	aqueo	ous			F	0
	DESCRIPTION: Clear to pale	yellow li	quid.	Odorle	ess,		-	
	or with a sli SECTION II -			REDIEN	тs		K	
			LIMIT(S	) IN AIR			Ы	
		CAS No.	PPM	mg/m <sup>3</sup>	REMARKS		P	PROTEC
	This product is not hazardous as defined in 29CFR1910.1200		•				• PERSCHAL BY USER.	PROTECTION RATING DEPENDENT ON USE
							4 = 5	E OF HAZARD SEVERE
								SERIOUS MODERATE
	SECTION III						}	slight Minimal
	BOILING POINT: ~ 100 C			/ITY: 1.(	0-1.4			
	VAPOR DENSITY (air=1): ND VOLATILES (% by volume): ND		6-8	IRE (mmHa):	AS WATER			
	EVAPORATION RATE (ether=1): > 1	VARC		une (mining).	AS WAIER			
	SOLUBILITY Soluble.							
	IN WATER:							
	SECTION IV - FIF	RE AND EXP	LOSIC	N HAZA	RD DATA			
	EXTINGUISHING MEDIA		FLASH P		NONE			
	NA (will not burn). Us		LEL: N		none			
5	appropriate for type of and combustibles in are		UEL: N					
500	SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING PROCEDURES			-				
Safetry Data Sh	Firefighters should wea is recommended for conf tanks with water.					SCBA or		
2	UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS						1	
S	NA (No known unusual fi	re and exp	losion	hazard	ls.)			
el le								
କ୍ର	SECTION	V - REACT	IVITY	DATA				
S	STABILITY STABLE			POLYMERIZA	ATION DT OCCUR.			
<u></u>	INCOMPATIBILITY Strong oxidan	ts.					1	
Material								
alf (								
Ma								
							]	

ALCOMER 75L PRODUCT: Page 2 of 3 SECTION VI - HEALTH HAZARD DATA NATURE OF PRINCIPAL HAZARD(S): NA (not a health hazard as defined by OSHA) TARGET ORGAN(S): NA SIGNS, SYMPTOMS, AND EFFECTS OF EXPOSURE: Eye contact may product slight irritation and/or redness. CARCINOGENICITY: Not listed as a carcinogen by IARC, NTP, OSHA or ACGIH llied Colloids Inc EXPOSURE LIMITS: None established SAFETY PRECAUTIONS: Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Wash thoroughly after handling. Avoid prolonged or repeated skin contact. FIRST AID: EYE CONTACT: Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Call a physician if irritation continues. INGESTION: Give large quantities of water and call a physician. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Remove contaminated clothing and launder before SKIN CONTACT: reuse. Wash effected area with soap and water. INHALATION: Remove to fresh air. SECTION VII - ENVIRONMENTAL DATA SPILL OR LEAK PROCEDURES Remove all ignition sources. Dike area to control runoff, and collect spill in appropriate container(s). Use an inert absorbant such as vermiculite to collect residual liquid. Then water wash area to waste treatment to elíminate slip hazard. WASTE DISPOSAL METHOD Disposal must be arranged in accordance with local, state and federal regulations. This material, when unadulterated, is not a RCRA regulated hazardous waste. However, local disposal regulations will often apply. Car must be taken to prevent environmental contamination from the disposal of material, residues and containers. Care SECTION VIII - PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EOUIPMENT RESPIRATORY Use a NIOSH approved organic vapor respirator, if PROTECTION: exposure exceeds TLV. Follow ANSI Z88.2 standard. Chemical resistant Full sideshield safety EYE PROTECTIVE PROTECTION: glasses or goggles gloves. GLOVES: (ANSI Z87.1 standard). Recommended general ventilation rate is = 10 air VENTILATION: changes per hour. Provide eyewash station(s). OTHER Select additional EQUIPMENT: protective equipment (eg apron, face shield, etc.), depending on conditions of use.

19910510

	PRODUCT: ALCOMER 75L	Page 3 of 3
	SECTION IX - REGULATORY INFORMATION	
	SHIPPING INFORMATION PROPER SHIPPING NAME: NOT A DOT/IMO HAZARDOUS MATERIAL	
	ID NUMBER: NA RQ: NA DOT EMERGENCY GUIDE (ERG) #: HAZARD CLASS OF DIVISION: NA PACKING GROUP:	31 -
Inc	TSCA COMPONENTS APPEAR ON THE TSCA INVENTORY	
Allied Colloids Inc	SARA PRODUCT HAZARD CATEGORIES (Sec 311): PRODUCT NOT SUBJECT TO REPORTING The following components are defined as toxic chemicals subject to reporting requirements of SARA Section 313 and of 40 CFR 372: No components are 313 Toxic Chemicals	G
Allied	STATE LABELLING INFORMATION	
	CAPROP 65: NOT KNOWN TO CONTAIN A REGULATED ITEM	
Der 1	SECTION X - ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	
hee	NA=Not Applicable; ND=Not Determined or No Data	
S	Avoid high temperatures and open systems to minimize release and exposures.	vapor
Dalla	Keep containers closed and properly labelled. Do not reuse containers before contents are complete removed, and the container is properly cleaned and reconditioned. (Refer also to Section VII)	ly
Alatterial Safety Data	Good personal hygiene practices can reduce potential exposure. Wash with soap and water following any co with this product, as well as before breaks and meal Shower and change clothing at end of work shift. If clothing becomes contaminated, remove and launder or dry-clean before reuse.	ntact s.
erial	The information and recommendations contained herein are, to the best of Allied Collo knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the last revision date. This docum in good faith. The information relates to the specific material designated, and may for such material used in combination with any other materials, in any process, or if manner other than for which it is intended.	nent is offered not be valid
Matte	Allied Colloids Inc does not warrant or guarantee accuracy, reliability or completene user's responsibility to satisfy himself as to the suitability and completeness of su for his own particular use. We do not accept liability for any loss or damage that n the use of this information, nor do we offer warranty against patent infringement.	ich information

A-56

#### TRANSPORTATION & MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

TOADE NAME . MURDMRY

IRADE NAME . INERMEX		EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBERS
NFPA HAZARD RATING : HEALTH	1	(713) 561-1600
FLAMMABILITY	0	(713) 561-1300
REACTIVITY	0	DAY OR NIGHT
SPECIAL HAZARD		

#### PREAMBLE

M-I Drilling Fluids Co. is pleased to furnish this data at your request independent of any sale of the product. While every effort has been made to accurately describe this product and associated manifestations, some of the data is obtained from the open literature, independent laboratory studies, or other sources beyond our direct supervision. We cannot make any assertion as to the reliability or completeness; therefore, the User may rely thereon only at User's risk. We have made no effort to censor nor to conceal deleterious aspects of this product. Since we cannot anticipate or control the many different conditions under which this information and our products may be used, we make no guarantee that the health and safety precautions we have suggested will be adequate for all individuals and/or situations involving its handling and use. Likewise we make no guarantee or warranty of any kind that the use or disposal of this product is in compliance with all federal, state or local laws. It is the obligation of each User of this product to determine and comply with the requirements of all applicable statutes. M-I Drilling Fluids Co. will furnish, upon request, any additional available information to assist the User; however, no warranty, either expressed or implied, nor liability of any nature with respect to the product or to the data herein is made or incurred hereunder.

#### I. PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

COMMON NAME	: Phenol-formaldehyde polymer solution	CHEMICAL FORMULA	: Proprietary
MANUFACTURER	: M-I Drilling Fluids Company	CAS NUMBER	: 68442-15-9
PACKAGE QUANTITY	: 208 L (55 gal)	UNIT OF ISSUE	: Liter (gallon)
USE	: Drilling fluid additive	APPLICATION	: Fluid loss control
FREIGHT DESCRIPTION	: Oil well drilling fluid additive		
CONTAINER SPECIFICA	TIONS : Meets DOT requirements (49 CFR 178)		

#### **II. HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS**

MATERIAL OR COMPONENT	%	(A) OSHA PEL /	(B) ACGIH TVL	/ (C) OTHER LIMITS RECOMMENDED
N 1 1 1 1 1 1				

No hazardous ingredients

<u>III.</u>	PHYSICAL DATA	
BOILING POINT (760 mm Hg) : 100 C 212 F	MELTING POINT : N.D.	
pH (1% Soln.) : 10.7	VAPOR PRESSURE a 20 deg C : N.D.	
SPECIFIC GRAVITY (H2O=1) : 1.1355	SOLUBILITY IN WATER ລ 20 deg C : Soluble	
VAPOR DENSITY (air=1) : N.D.	EVAPORATION RATE (BUTYL ACETATE=1): N.D.	
PHYSICAL APPEARANCE : Liquid	FLASH POINT (method used) : >99 C >210 F (PMCC)	
BULK DENSITY : 9.46	ODOR & COLOR : Mild odor, amber col	or
PRODUCT IS STABLE? : Yes	REACTIVITY DATA	
PRODUCT DECOMPOSES? : No		
PRODUCT POLYMERIZES? : No		
AIR _ HEA	T X ACID BASE WATER OXIDIZER X	
INCOMPATIBILITY OTHER N.D. (Specify)		
N.DNot Determined N.ANot Applicable <-	Less Than >-Greater Than C·Ceiling Limit	

Note: For additional information and interpretive assistance, see last page.

CLANNADLE LIMITO DV		AND EXPLOSION HA				
FLAMMABLE LIMITS BY PRODUCTS EVOLVED WHE		L.E.L. N.D. L. s of carbon, sulfur, and po		UTO IGNITION TEMPER	ATORE N.D.	
JECTED TO HEAT BY CO						
EXTINGUISHING MEDIA		, foam, dry chemical, or ca	arbon dioxide.			
UNUSUAL FIRE FIGHTIN	IG Wear	self-contained breathing ap	oparatus if material is	burning.		
UNUSUAL FIRE AND	Oxide	s of sulfur and possibly of	f other elements will be	generated when thi	s material is	
EXPLOSION HAZARDS	burne					
	VI.	HEALTH HAZARD	INFORMATION			
PRIMARY EYE (			ABSORPTION	INHALATION X	INGESTION	
ROUTES OF TARGE	T N.D.			CARCINOGENIC	CITY	
EXPOSURE ORGAN	l		NTP NO	IARC NO	OSHA	No
ACUTE EFFECTS OF	Irritation of skin,	eyes, and possibly of resp	piratory tract if vapor	concentration is hi	igh.	
EXPOSURE						
CHRONIC EFFECTS OF	N.D.					
EXPOSURE	•••••					
TOXICITY DATA	None available					
	VII. EM	ERGENCY AND FIRS		RES		
F		Inci and Fine	JI AID IKOCIDU	<u>NHD</u>		
I EYES	Flush with water fo	r at least 15 minutes. See	k medical attention if	irritation persists		
S SKIN	Wash thoroughly wit develop.	h soap and water. Seek med	ical attention if a ras	h or other symptoms		
INGESTION		large amounts of water an	d seek medical attention	n immediately.		
I INHALATION D	Remove to fresh air	. Seek medical help if dis	comfort or other sympto	ms develop.		
OTHER	Ordinary measures o	f personal hygiene should	be observed. Sensitive	individuals should	avoid	
INSTRUCTIONS	further contact. I	f irritation persists, see	k medical attention.			
	VIII.	OCCUPATIONAL CO	ONTROL MEASURES	 <u>S</u>		:=====
RESPIRATORY	Use the proper NIO _adequate.	SH/MSHA-approved vapor res	pirator for this materia	al if ventilation i	s not	
VENTILATION	Supply adequate na	tural or mechanical ventil	ation.			
SKIN	Cover all exposed	skin with suitable protect	ive clothing and wear c	hemical resistant g	loves.	
EYES	Wear chemical safe	ty goggles.				
OTHER PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT	N.D.					
		IX. SPECIAL PRI	ECAUTIONS			
PRECAUTIONARY LABELING	CAUT	ION! Avoid contact with sk	in and use with adequat	e ventilation.		
PRECAUTIONS FOR TRA HANDLING AND STORAG	E	o containers closed.				
N.DNot Determined	N.ANot Applic	able <-Less Than > hterpretive assistance, see	-Greater Than		THERMEX, p	• 2

	X. SPILL OR LE	AK PROCEDURES	
STEPS TO BE TAKEN IF MATERIAL	Contain spill and keep out	of sewers and waterways. R	Redrum material if possible. Add
IS RELEASED OR SPILLED	absorbent and place in a su	itable container.	
WASTE DISPOSAL	Consult your local authorit	ies for the proper procedu	ures for disposing of water-based
METHOD	phenol-formaldehyde polymer	solutions.	
XI. U.S. GO	VERNMENT & OTHER	REGULATORY AGEN	CY CONTROLS
SARA TITLE III ACUTE X	CHRONIC FIRE	REACTIVITY	SUDDEN RELEASE OF PRESSURE
		ION_INFORMATION	
	DEPARTMENT OF TR		<u>OT)</u>
CLASSIFIED AS A HAZARDOUS MATERIA PROPER SHIPPING NAME : See n.o.s			at sectoioted
IDENTIFICATION NO. : N.A.	aescription	HAZARD CLASS : NO	ot restricted
LABEL(S) REQUIRED : None			
N.O.S. DESCRIPTION : Drilling	fluid additive. n.o.s. (wate	er-soluble polymer)	
EXCEPTIONS & PACKAGING REQUIREMEN			
	IRCRAFT : N.D.		
IN ONE PACKAGE CARGO AIRCRA	AFT : N.D.		
B 7	AIR TRANSPORT REGU	ILATIONS /TATA/T	(20)
<u> </u>	IIN INANSFORI REGO	JUATIONS (IAIA/I	CR07
PROPER SHIPPING NAME : Drilling	fluid additive, p.o.s. (wate	er-soluble polymer)	UN NO. : N.A.
HAZARD CLASS : Not restricted	FLASH POINT : >21		8.9 deg C
	IRCRAFT : N.D.	PACKAGING (SEE SI	
	AFT : N.D.	PACKAGING (SEE SI	
C. INTERNATI	CONAL MARITIME ORC	GANIZATION REGUI	ATIONS (IMO)
SUBSTANCE NAME : Drilling fluid	additive, n.o.s. (water-solu	ble polymer)	UN NO. : N.A.
HAZARD CLASS : Not restricted		5 NO. : N.A.	PAGE NO. : N.A.
LABEL(S) : None DESCRIPTION : Oil well drilli	FLASH ing fluid additive containing	POINT : >210 deg F	>98.9 deg C
	XIII. ADDITIONA	L INFORMATION	
FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONTAC	CT:	Prepared by :	
Manager, Environmental Affairs (		Date Prepared : 27 Aug	ust 1992
N.DNot Determined N.ANot	Applicable <-Less Than	>-Greater Than	

N.D.-Not Determined N.A.-Not Applicable <-Less Than >-Greater Than Note: For additional information and interpretive assistance, see last page.

THERMEX, p. 3

#### EXPLANATION OF THE TRANSPORTATION AND MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

#### NFPA HAZARD INTERPRETATION

#### Degree of Health Hazard

Type of Possible Injury

A few whiffs of the vapor could cause death; or the vapor or liquid could be fatal on penetrating the fire fighter's normal full protective clothing which is designed for resistance to heat.

- 3 Materials extremely hazardous to health, but areas may be entered with extreme care. Full protective clothing should be provided. No skin surface should be exposed.
- 2 Materials hazardous to health, but areas may be entered freely with self-contained breathing apparatus.
- 1 Materials only slightly hazardous to health.
- 0 Materials which on exposure under fire conditions would offer no health hazard beyond that of ordinary combustible material.

#### Degree of Flammability

- Susceptibility of Materials to Burning Very flammable gases, very volatile flammable liquids, and materials that in the form of dusts or mists readily form explosive mixtures when dispersed in air.
- 3 Liquids ignitable under almost all normal temperature conditions solids that burn rapidly, and any material that ignites spontaneously at normal temperatures in air.
- 2 Liquids which must be moderately heated before ignition will occur and solids that readily give off flammable vapors.
- Materials that must be preheated before ignition can occur.
- Materials that will not burn. 0

#### Degree of Reactivity

#### Susceptibility to Release of Energy

- Materials which in themselves are readily capable of detonation or of explosive decomposition or explosive reaction at normal temperatures and pressures.
- 3 Materials which in themselves are capable of detonation or of explosive decomposition or of explosive reaction but which require a strong initiating source or which must be heated under confinement before initiation.
- Materials which in themselves are normally unstable and readily undergo violent chemical change but do not detonate. 1
- Materials which in themselves are normally stable but which may become unstable at elevated temperatures and pressures or which may react with water with some release of energy but not violently.
- 0 Materials which are normally stable even under fire exposure conditions and which are not reactive with water.

A "W" in the bottom space of the diamond alerts fire fighting personnel to the possible hazard in use of water. The violence of the reaction with water is indicated by the degree number in the REACTIVITY category.

For the purposes of this form, a material shall be defined as hazardous if it meets any one of the following criteria (From - OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910 Hazard Communication):

(1) Toxicity - A toxic substance is one that has demonstrated the potential to: endanger human life by exposure via any route found in the workplace; produce short - or long-term disease or bodily injury; affect health adversely; induce cancer or other neoplastic effects in man or experimental animals; induce a transmissible change in the characteristics of an offspring from those of its human or experimental animal parent; or cause the production of physical defect in the developing human or experimental animal embryo. As required by OSHA, these substances are identified if they are present in quantities greater than 1%, or in the case of carcinogens, greater than 0.1%, or if a hazard is determined at a lower concentration.

Toxic substances not regulated under OSHA 29 CFR 1910 but covered by other governmental regulations will be listed as required under any state regulation or the following federal regulations: CERCLA/Superfund 40 CFR 117; Toxic Substance Control Act (TSCA), FIFRA pesticide registration; Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), and the Federal Clean Air and Water Acts 40 CFR 60-61, 40 CFR 401 and 116.

- (2) Corrosive As defined by OSHA is a chemical that causes visible destruction of, or irreversible alterations in, living tissue by chemical action at the site of contact.
- (3) Irritant As defined by OSHA is a chemical which is not corrosive, but which causes a reversible inflammatory effect on living tissue by chemical action at the site of contact.
- (4) Sensitizer As defined by OSHA is a chemical that causes a substantial proportion of exposed people or animals to develop an allergic reaction in normal tissue after repeated exposure of the chemical.
- (5) Physical Hazards As defined by OSHA, DOT and RCRA will be based on the flammbility, corrosivity, reactivity and/or explosive nature of the product as a whole, the mixture or individual ingredients as determined to be the most hazardous.

Primary Routes of Exposure: Should indicate one or more possible pathways by which substance may affect the human body. Acute Effects of Exposure: Acute effect applies to injuries which rapidly follow through direct exposure to a hazardous material without implying degree of severity.

Chronic Effects of Exposure: Chronic effect applies to injuries which are delayed and occur after repeated or prolonged exposure to a hazardous material without implying degree of severity.

Median Lethal Dose (LD50, LC50): Median Lethal Dose (MLD) refers to the Lethal Dose (LD) or Lethal Concentration (LC) of the material which will produce death in 50 percent of the test animals. LDLO is the single lowest reported dose that has proven to be fatal in one individual. TDLO is the single lowest reported dose which has caused a specific toxic effect in an individual.

#### SECTION XI. U.S. GOVERNMENT AND OTHER REGULATORY AGENCY CONTROLS

Specifies if the use and marketing of the product is restricted by the indicated federal regulatory agencies or state and local regulations. This list is not intended as a comprehensive review of all regulations or concerned agencies; rather, it is a quick check of several major agencies or regulations.

## N Baroid **Environmental, Safety and Transportation Data Sheet**

## **THERMA-CHEK**

I PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION					
SUPPLIER NL BAROID	TELEPHO	DNE NO 713	/987-5900		THERMA-CHEK"
ADDRESS P.O. BOX 1675 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77251					A-CH
TRADE NAME THERMA-CHEK™					
GENERIC DESCRIPTION SULFONO-ACRYLAMIDE CO-POLYMER				HEA	
II HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS				-   - <u>-</u>	
MATERIAL OR COMPONENT	° 0	HAZARD DATA		HEALTH HAZARD	
BUTANOL	5-10	ΤĻV	′ = 150 mg/m <sup>°</sup>		
				-	
					O R
					itings b ccupati
					Ratings based on NIOSH "Identification System for Occupationally Hazardous Materials" (1974)
III PHYSICAL DATA	. <u> </u>	1			NIOS azardo
BOILING POINT (°F) ND	MELTING 30	POINT 00°C	FREEZING POINT		H "Iden bus Mate
SPECIFIC GRAVITY (H <sub>2</sub> O = 1) ND	VAPOR P N	RESSURE (mm Hg) D			tificatio erials" (
VAPOR DENSITY (AIR = 1) ND	SOLUBIL 50	ITY IN H₂O, % BY W )	г		n Syste 1974)
% VOLATILES BY VOL. ND	EVAPORA	TION RATE (BUTYL D	ACETATE = 1)	11 1	em for
APPEARANCE AND ODOR WHITE POWDER	Density @ NI			REACTIVITY	
рн 6 TO 7 (10 grams/l in H O)					
NA = Not Applicable ND = Not Determined					

All information recommendations and suggestions herein concerning our product are 👘 to be obtained, or the safety and toxicity of the product nor does NL Petroleum Services based upon tests and data believed to be reliacie, however it is the user's resconsibility to determine the safety toxicity and suitability for his own use of the product described herein. Since the actual use by others is beyond our control, no guarantee, expressed or implied is made by NL Petroleum Services. Incl as to the effects of such use, the results

Inclassume any liability arising out of use by others of the product referred to herein. Nor is the information herein to be construed as absolutely complete since additional information may be necessary or desirable when particular or exceptional conditions or circumslances exist or because of applicable laws or government regulations

FLASH POINT: 144 FIRE EXTINGUISHI		BON DIOXIDE, ALCOHOL FOA	M, AND WATER MIST
		NG APPARATUS WHEN ENTER	ING CONFINED AREAS
CARCINOGENICITY			
ACUTE ORAL LD50		ACUTE DERMAL LD50 ND	AQUATIC TOXICITY (LC50) 47,000
ROUTES OF EXPOS			
SKIN: MAY CAUSE EYES: IRRITATION	IRRITATION		
EMERGENCY AN	ID FIRST AID PROC	CEDURES	
	T 15 MINUTES; C	VITH WATER, WASHING SKIN V ONSULT PHYSICIAN IF IRRITA	

#### VI REACTIVITY DATA

CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO INSTABILITY

STABLE

INCOMPATIBILITY

OXIDIZERS

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS

ND

CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION

NONE

#### VII SPILL OR LEAK PROCEDURES

STEPS TO BE TAKEN IF MATERIAL IS RELEASED OR SPILLED

WEAR PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT DESCRIBED IN SECTION VIII. SWEEP UP AND SECURELY CONTAIN FOR DISPOSAL. FORMS SLIPPERY SURFACE WITH WATER.

NEUTRALIZING CHEMICALS

ND

WASTE DISPOSAL METHOD

MATERIAL MAY BE DISPOSED IN A LAND FILL. CHECK LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS.

#### VIII INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE CONTROL MEASURES

VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS

GENERAL MECHANICAL VENTILATION. USE LOCAL EXHAUST VENTILATION, TO MAINTAIN TLV (SEE SECTION II)

SPECIFIC PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

RESPIRATORY

NIOSH APPROVED ORGANIC VAPOR RESPIRATOR

EYE

GOGGLES OR FACESHIELD

GLOVES

RUBBER

OTHER CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT

APRON, COVERALLS, EYEWASH, AND SHOWER

IX SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS

PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS

KEEP AWAY FROM OPEN FLAMES AND OTHER IGNITION SOURCES

OTHER HANDLING AND STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

STORE AWAY FROM OXIDIZERS AND HEAT SOURCES

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

PROPER SHIPPING NAME: NOT REGULATED

HAZARD CLASS: NONE

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE: NONE

PREPARED BY NL Barold ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES DATE JULY, 1987

# **NL** Baroid Environmental, Safety and Transportation Data Sheet

## THERMA-THIN

I PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION					
SUPPLIER NL BAROID		R TELEPHONE NO. NCY TELEPHONE NO	(713) 987-5900 . (713) 987-4000		THERMA-THIN®
ADDRESS P.O. BOX 1675 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77251				0	A-TH
TRADE NAME THERMA-THIN®					J Z
GENERIC DESCRIPTION POLYCARBOXYLIC ACID SALT				HEA	
II HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS		<u></u>			
MATERIAL OR COMPONENT	°. <sub>0</sub>	HAZARD DATA		HEALTH HAZARD	
NONE				6	
					Rating
				FLAMMABILITY	gs base pationa
				MABI	id on N lly Haz
III PHYSICAL DATA					IIOSF
BOILING POINT (°F) 212	MELTING	POINT ND	FREEZING POINT ND		Ratings based on NIOSH "Identification System for Occupationally Hazardous Materials" (1974)
SPECIFIC GRAVITY (H <sub>2</sub> O = 1) 1.16		RESSURE (mm Hg) ND			tificatio erials" (
VAPOR DENSITY (AIR = 1) ND		TY IN H₂O, % BY WT 00			ion Syste (1974)
% VOLATILES BY VOL. 55		TION RAT <b>E</b> (BUTYL	ACETATE = 1)		em for
APPEARANCE AND ODOR PALE STRAW COLOR LIQUID	Density @ N	20°C: 1D			
рн ND				IVITY	
NA = Not Applicable ND = Not Determined					

All information recommendations and suggestions herein concerning our product are based upon tests and data believed to be reliable, however, it is the user's responsibility to determine the safety, toxicity, and suitability for his own use of the product described herein. Since the actual use by others is beyond our control, no guarantee, expressed or implied, is made by NL Petroleum Services, linc as to the effects of such use, the results

to be obtained, or the safety and toxicity of the product nor does NL Petroleum Services. Inc. assume any liability arising out of use, by others, of the product referred to herein. Nor is the information herein to be construed as absolutely complete since additional information may be necessary or desirable when particular or exceptional conditions or circumstances exist or because of applicable laws or government regulations.

IV FIR	
	FLASH POINT: NONE
	EXTINGUISHING MEDIA: USE MEDIA WHICH IS APPLICABLE TO SURROUNDING MATERIAL.
	SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING PROCEDURE: WEAR FULL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT INCLUDING SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS.
	UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD: INCOMPLETE THERMAL DECOMPOSITION MAY PRODUCE TOXIC GASES.
V HE	
	CARCINOGENICITY NOT ON NTP, IARC OR OSHA LISTS
	ACUTE ORAL LD <sub>50</sub> ND ACUTE DERMAL LD <sub>50</sub> ND AQUATIC TOXICITY (LC <sub>50</sub> ) > 100,000 pp
	ROUTES OF EXPOSURE AND EFFECTS
	EYES: MAY CAUSE IRRITATION AND REDNESS SKIN: MAY CAUSE IRRITATION INGESTION: MAY CAUSE NAUSEA EMERGENCY AND FIRST AID PROCEDURES
	FLUSH EYES WITH RUNNING WATER FOR AT LEAST 15 MINUTES. WASH SKIN WITH SOAP AND WATER. IF INGESTED, CONSULT PHYSICIAN.

#### VI REACTIVITY DATA

CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO INSTABILITY

NONE

#### INCOMPATIBILITY

ND

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS

CARBON DIOXIDE, CARBON MONOXIDE

CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION

NONE

#### VII SPILL OR LEAK PROCEDURES

STEPS TO BE TAKEN IF MATERIAL IS RELEASED OR SPILLED

WASH AREA WITH WATER, FLUSH INTO SEWER DRAINS.

#### NEUTRALIZING CHEMICALS

ND

WASTE DISPOSAL METHOD

AFTER SOLIDIFYING WITH ABSORBENT MATERIAL, DISPOSE INTO SANITARY LAND FILLS.

#### VIII INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE CONTROL MEASURES

VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS

NONE

SPECIFIC PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

RESPIRATORY

NONE

EYE

GOGGLES OR FACESHIELD

GLOVES

RUBBER

OTHER CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT

APRON, COVERALLS, EYEWASH, AND SHOWER

#### IX SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS

PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS

AVOID CONTACT WITH EYES.

USE WITH ADEQUATE VENTILATION.

OTHER HANDLING AND STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

STORE IN SHELTERED AREA, OR COVER FOR MOISTURE PROTECTION.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

PROPER SHIPPING NAME: NONE

PLACARDS: NONE

REPORTABLE QUANTITY: NONE

HAZARD CLASS: NA

ID NUMBER: NONE

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE: NONE

PREPARED BY **NL Baroid** ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES DATE OCTOBER, 1988

## **N** Baroid **Environmental, Safety and Transportation Data Sheet**

<b>THERMA-THIN DP</b>	TH	ER	MA-	TH	IN	DP
-----------------------	----	----	-----	----	----	----

I PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		THERMA-THIN" DP				
SUPPLIER         TELEPHONE NO.           NL BAROID         713/987-5900								
ADDRESS P.O. BOX 1675 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77251								
TRADE NAME THERMA-THIN™ DP								
GENERIC DESCRIPTION SALT OF CARBOXYLIC ACID POLYMER			HEAL					
II HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS		·····						
MATERIAL OR COMPONENT	•。 HAZARD DATA		HEALTH HAZARD					
NONE								
				-   r				
			0					
				Ratin				
				gs base pationa				
			ABIL	ed on N Nilly Haz				
III PHYSICAL DATA			T F	llOSi				
BOILING POINT (°F) NA	MELTING POINT NA	FREEZING POINT		Ratings based on NIOSH "Identification System for Occupationally Hazardous Materials" (1974)				
SPECIFIC GRAVITY (H <sub>2</sub> O = 1) NA	VAPOR PRESSURE (mm F	ig) NA		tificatio erials" (				
VAPOR DENSITY (AIR = 1) NA	SOLUBILITY IN H2O, % BY	′ wт. 100		n Syste 1974)				
% VOLATILES BY VOL. NA	EVAPORATION RATE (BU	TYL ACETATE = 1) NA		em for				
APPEARANCE AND ODOR WHITE, FREE-FLOWING BEADS	Density @ 20° C: BULK D	ENSITY	REACTIVITY					
PH 0.5% SOLUTION			TIVITY					

#### N/A = Not Applicable N/D = Not Determined

determine the safety, toxicity, and suitability for his own use of the product described — is the information herein to be construed as absolutely complete since additional informaherein. Since the actual use by others is beyond our control, no guarantee, expressed or implied, is made by NL Petroleum Services. Inc. as to the effects of such use, the results

All information recommendations and suggestions herein concerning our product are to be obtained, or the safety and toxicity of the product nor does NL Petroleum Services. Inclassume any liability arising out of use, by others, of the product referred to herein. Nor Inclassume any liability arising out of use, by others, of the product referred to herein. Nor tion may be necessary or desirable when particular or exceptional conditions or circumstances exist or because of applicable laws or government regulations

IV FIRE AND EXPLOSION DATA		
DUST MAY BE EXPLOSIVE IF	CHEMICAL OR FOAM AS A FIREFI SUFFICIENT QUANTITIES ARE MI SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING AF	XED IN AIR.
V HEALTH HAZARD INFORMATIC	DN	
CARCINOGENICITY - NOT ON N	ITP, IARC OR OSHA LISTS	
ACUTE ORAL LD <sub>50</sub>	ACUTE DERMAL LD50	AQUATIC TOXICITY (LC50)
ROUTES OF EXPOSURE AND	EFFECTS	
INGESTION, INHALATION EF	FECTS OF OVEREXPOSURE: NOT	APPLICABLE
EYE CONTACT: IF SPLASHE	D INTO THE EYES, FLUSH WITH CL	EAR WATER TO REMOVE PRODUCT.
INGESTION: IF INGESTED, (	GIVE EMETIC AND SEEK MEDICAL (	CARE.
SKIN: WASH WITH SOAP AN	ID WATER.	

#### VI REACTIVITY DATA

CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO INSTABILITY

NONE KNOWN

#### INCOMPATIBILITY

STRONG OXIDIZERS

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS

NA

CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION

WILL NOT OCCUR

#### VII SPILL OR LEAK PROCEDURES

STEPS TO BE TAKEN IF MATERIAL IS RELEASED OR SPILLED

DRY PRODUCT SHOULD BE SWEPT UP WITH A BROOM AND SHOVEL. DILUTED SPILLS MAY BE HOSED AWAY OR ABSORBED WITH AN INERT MATERIAL. PRODUCT SHOULD NOT BE ALLOWED TO ENTER WATERWAYS WITHOUT TREATMENT.

NEUTRALIZING CHEMICALS

NA

WASTE DISPOSAL METHOD

DISPOSE OF IN LAND FILL ACCORDING TO FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS.

#### VIII INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE CONTROL MEASURES

VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS

ADEQUATE TO MINIMIZE DUST INHALATION.

SPECIFIC PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

#### RESPIRATORY

DUST MASK IF CONDITIONS WARRANT

#### EYE

GOGGLES

GLOVES

NA

OTHER CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT

NA

#### IX SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS

#### PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS

DUST GENERATED IN HANDLING THIS MATERIAL CAN BE EXPLOSIVE IF SUFFICIENT QUANTITIES ARE SUSPENDED IN AIR. IF THIS CONDITION IS LIKELY TO OCCUR, KEEP AWAY FROM IGNITION SOURCES.

OTHER HANDLING AND STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

NA

#### DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

PROPER SHIPPING NAME:

HAZARD CLASS: NOT HAZARDOUS

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE:

PREPARED BY NL Barold ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES **DATE** APRIL, 1988

## **Num Baroid** Environmental, Safety and Transportation Data Sheet

# **POTASSIUM CHLORIDE**

I PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION			٦	PO		
SUPPLIER         TELEPHONE NO.         713/987-5900						
ADDRESS P.O. BOX 1675 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77251						
TRADE NAME POTASSIUM CHLORIDE						
GENERIC DESCRIPTION POTASH, MURIATE OF POTASH			HEAL	R		
II HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u></u>				
MATERIAL OR COMPONENT	HAZARD DATA		HEALTH HAZARD			
NONE						
			- 10	1		
				Rating		
			FLAMMABILITY	is base		
				d on N ly Haz		
III PHYSICAL DATA			_   ₹	ardo		
BOILING POINT (°F) NA	MELTING POINT 1454°	FREEZING POINT		H "Iden us Mate		
SPECIFIC GRAVITY (H2O = 1) 2.0	VAPOR PRESSURE (mm H	gı	0	Ratings based on NIOSH "Identification System Occupationally Hazardous Materials" (1974)		
VAPOR DENSITY (AIR = 1) NA	SOLUBILITY IN HIO. % BY SOLUBLE	WT.		n Syste 1974)		
VOLATILES BY VOL	EVAPORATION RATE (BUT	YL ACETATE = 1)		em for		
APPEARANCE AND ODOR WHITE OR GREY GRANULAR SOLID	Density @ 20° C ND		REACTIVITY			
<sup>pH</sup> 10% SOLUTI <b>ON</b> , 7.3			VITY			
N A = Not Applicable N D = Not Determined						

All information recommendations and suggestions herein concerning our product are based upon tests and data believed to be reliable, however, it is the user's responsibility to determine the safety, toxicity, and suitability for his own use of the product described herein Since the actual use by others is beyond our control, no guarantee, expressed or implied, is made by NL Petroleum Services. Incl as to the effects of such use the results

to be obtained or the safety and toxicity of the product nor does NL Petroleum Services, Inclassume any liability arising out of use by others, of the product referred to herein. Nor is the information herein to be construed as absolutely complete since additional information may de necessary or desirable when particular or exceptional conditions or circumstances exist or because of applicable laws or government regulations.

IV FIRE A	AND EXPLOSION DATA
К	CI IS NOT FLAMMABLE OR EXPLOSIVE, AND DOES NOT SUPPORT COMBUSTION.
	TH HAZARD INFORMATION
	CARCINOGENICITY — NOT ON NTP, IARC OR OSHA LISTS
	ACUTE ORAL LD <sub>50</sub> 2500 mg/kg ACUTE DERMAL LD <sub>50</sub> ND AQUATIC TOXICITY (LC <sub>50</sub> ) ND
	ROUTES OF EXPOSURE AND EFFECTS
	EYE CONTACT: SEVERE IRRITATION (500 mg/24H)
	SKIN CONTACT: MINOR LOCAL IRRITATION
	INHALATION: MINOR IRRITATION
	INGESTION: GASTROINTESTINAL IRRITATION, CIRCULATORY PROBLEMS.
	NUISANCE DUST TLV = $10 \text{ mg/m}^3$
	EMERGENCY AND FIRST AID PROCEDURES
	FLUSH SKIN WITH SOAP AND WATER. REMOVE ALL CONTAMINATED CLOTHING.
	FLUSH EYES WITH WARM WATER FOR AT LEAST 15 MINUTES. CONTACT PHYSICIAN.

CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO INSTABILITY
STABLE SALT
INCOMPATIBILITY
Brf <sub>3</sub>
HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS
NONE
CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTING TO HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION
NONE
VII SPILL OR LEAK PROCEDURES
STEPS TO BE TAKEN IF MATERIAL IS RELEASED OR SPILLED
IN SOLUTION: SMALL SPILL - FLUSH AREA WITH COPIOUS AMOUNTS OF WATER. LARGE SPILL - CONTAIN WITH DIKE TO PREVENT ENTRY INTO FRESH WATER STREAMS.
SOLID - SWEEP UP AND PLACE IN CONTAINER FOR DISPOSAL.
NEUTRALIZING CHEMICALS
NA
WASTE DISPOSAL METHOD
KEEP OUT OF DRINKING WATER SOURCES.
DO NOT DUMP ANY BRINE INTO NATURAL WATERS OR ANY AREA NOT DESIGNATED FOR DISPOSAL. DESIGNATED LAND FILL.
VIII INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE CONTROL MEASURES
VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS
GENERAL VENTILATION USE LOCAL EXHAUST VENTILATION WHEN NECESSARY
SPECIFIC PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT
RESPIRATORY NONE NECESSARY IN NORMAL USE.
EYE
GOGGLES
GLOVES
RUBBER GLOVES
OTHER CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT
EYEWASH, SHOWER
PROTECTIVE CLOTHING, LEATHER SHOES AND GLOVES SHOULD NOT BE WORN WHEN EXPOSED

TO HEAVY BRINES BECAUSE THEY ARE DEHYDRATED AND HARDENED.

IX SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS	
PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS	
AVOID SPILLING OR SPLASHING. AVOID PROLONGED SKIN OR EYE CONTACT.	DEHYDRATED AND HARDEN WHEN EXPOSED TO
OTHER HANDLING AND STORAGE REQUIREMENTS	
STORE IN SHELTERED AREA OR COVER FOR MOIS	TURE PROTECTION
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION	4
PROPER SHIPPING NAME: NOT REGULATED	
HAZARD CLASS: NOT HAZARDOUS	
HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE: NONE	
LABEL: NONE REQUIRED	
PREPARED BY NL Baroid ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	DATE JULY, 1987



### **TRANSPORTATION & MATERIAL** SAFETY DATA SHEET

P.O. Box 42842 Houston, Texas 77242, (713) 561-1507

561-1300

Day or Night

1.0. 000 40	046 110	uscon,	TON	35 116467	(
TRADE NAME	CAUS	TIC	SO	DA	
				•	
Emerge	ncy	(71	3)	561-1	600

Telephone

Number

**PREAMBLE** M-I Drilling Fluids Co. is pleased to furnish this data at your request independent of any sale of the product. While every effort has been made to accurately describe this product and associated manifestations, some of the data is obtained from the open literature, independent laboratory studies, or other sources beyond our direct supervision. We cannot make any assertion as to the reliability or completeness; therefore, the Buyer may rely thereon only at Buyer's risk. We have made no effort to censor nor to conceal deleterious aspects of this product. Since we cannot anticipate or control the many different conditions under which this information and our products may be used, we make no guarantee that the health and safety precautions we have suggested will be adequate for all individuals and/or situations involving its handling and use. Likewise we make no guarantee or warranty of any kind that the use or disposal of this product is in compliance with all federal, state or local laws. It is the obligation of each user of this product mentioned herein to determine and comply with the requirements of all applicable statutes. M-I Drilling Fluids Co. will furnish, upon request, any additional available information to assist the Buyer; however, no warranty, either expressed or implied, nor liability of any nature with respect to the product or to the data herein is made or incurred hereunder.

#### I. PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
COMMON NAME	Sodium hydroxide	CHEMICAL FORMULA	NaOH					
MANUFACTURER	M-I Drilling Fluids Commercial Products	CAS NUMBER	1310-73-2					
PACKAGE QUANTITY	22.7, 45.4 kg (50, 100 lb)	UNIT OF ISSUE	kg (lb)					
USE	Drilling fluid additive		pH modifier					
FREIGHT DESCRIPTION	Oil well drilling fluid additive	APPLICATION						
CONTAINER SPECIFICATIONS								

drum or multiwall paperbag meets DOT requirements (49 SPECIFICATIONS 1 Steel

#### II. HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS (DOT, EPA, OSHA, ACGIH)

MATERIAL OR COMPONENT	X	OSHA PEL	ACGIH TLV	OTHER LIMITS RECOMMENDED
Sodium hydroxide [1310-73-2]	100	C:2 mg/m3 (1)	2 mg/m3 (2)	

#### III. PHYSICAL DATA

BOILING POINT: 760 mm Hg	745.8 C (1388 F)	MELTING POINT	306.9 C (590 F)
pH (1% Soln.)	13	VAPOR PRESSURE 2 20°C	42 mm Hg a 1000 C
SPECIFIC GRAVITY (H20=1)	2.13	SOLUBILITY IN WATER 2 20°C	Soluble
VAPOR DENSITY (air=1)	N.A.	EVAPORATION RATE (BUTYL ACETATE=1)	N.A.
PHYSICAL APPEARANCE	Pellets, flakes	FLASH POINT (method used)	N.A.
BULK DENSITY	2130.5 kg/m3 (133 lb/ft3)	ODOR & COLOR	Odorless, white color

#### IV. REACTIVITY DATA

PRODUCT IS STABLE	?	Yes									
PRODUCT DECOMPOSE	S?	No									
PRODUCT POLYMERIZ	ES?	No									
	AIR		HE/	АТ	ACID	x	BASE	WATER	x	OXIDIZER	
INCOMPATIBILITY	отн	ER (Speci	ify)	Organoc peroxic	hlorine sol	vents Alumi	, nitro & nit num,Zinc,Tin a	roso compound & their alloy	ds, orga /s.	anic	

		۷.	FIR	E AND EXPI	0210	IN MAZAR	DI	TORM	LATION			
FL/	MABLE LIMITS E	BY AIR, % BY VC	X.	L.E.L. N.A		U.E.L.	N.A.		AUTO IGNITION	TEMPE	RATURE N.A.	
	DUCTS EVOLVED I		Jhen h	eated to decompo	sition	the product	emits	toxic f	umes of Na2O.			
EXT HED	INGUISHING IA	(	Carbon dioxide, dry or foam chemicals. Noncombustible.									
	CIAL FIRE FIGHT		Protective clothing and pressure-demand, self-contained breathing apparatus should be worn by firefighters.									
UNU	SUAL FIRE AND		Contact with water can result in violent exothermic reaction. Contact with some metals									
EXP	LOSION HAZARDS		(see Se	ec. IV) can gene	rate hy	drogen gas.						
			<b>V</b>	I. HEALTH	HAZ	ARD INFO	ORMA	TION	1	1		
	MARY	EYE CONTACT	x	SKIN CONTACT	x	SKIN ABSOR	PTION		INHALATION	x	INGESTION X	
	ites of Osure	TARGET ORGAN		skin, upper				1 1 2	CARCINOGE		and the second	
	TE EFFECTS Exposure		ve mat	<u>viratory system,</u> erial is extreme t. It is highly	ly irr				IARC No ly tissue or s		OSHA No with which	
			ntact may result in perforation or scarring of skin or severe dermatitis. Inhalation Namage to respiratory tract or lung tissue varying from mild irritation to severe									
тох	ICITY DATA	Skin-Rabbit: mg/kg.(3)	500 m	ng/24 hrs.: seven	re. Eye	-rabbit: 1 m	g/24 h	rs.: se	vere. Oral-Rab	bit L	DLo: 500	
	_	VI	I. E	MERGENCY	AND	FIRST AI	D P	ROCE	DURES			
F	EYES	Flush with w	ater f	or at least 15 m	ninutes	. Seek medica	al att	ention	immediately.			
R S T	SKIN	Wash thoroug	proughly with soap and water. Launder clothes prior to reuse.									
A I	INGESTION	Drink water	ater and milk to dilute. Do not induce vomiting. Seek medical attention immediately.									
0	INHALATION	Remove to fr attention im	esh air. If breathing becomes difficult or there is a burning sensation seek medical mediately.									
OTH INS	ER TRUCTIONS			ersonal hygiene eeking medical a								
			VIII	. OCCUPAT	IONA	L CONTRO	DL M	EASU	RES			
RES	PIRATORY	Use an appro	ved NI	OSH/MSHA chemica	al cart	ridge respira	ator.					
VEN	TILATION	Supply adequ	ate na	tural or mechani	cal ve	ntilation.						
ski	N	Wear rubber	gloves	•								
EYE	S	Wear chemica	l safe	ty goggles only.	Do no	t use glasses	s when	handli	ng this materi	al.		
	ER PROTECTIVE	Wear long, p handled.	rotect	ive clothing. Su	upply a	n emergency o	eye wa	sh and :	shower while t	his p	roduct is	
				IX. SPEC	CIAL	PRECAUI	NOI	S				
	CAUTIONARY ELING			er! Toxic mater lation can cause			urns, j	perfora	tion and scarr	ing t	o eyes or skin.	
DDE	CAUTIONS FOR TR	ANSPORTATION	Stor	e in dry area. F	rotect	against phys	sical	tamage.	Do not store	near	water or acids.	

### CAUSTIC SODA, p. 2

*			Χ.	SPILL OR	LEAK PRO	CEDU	JRES		
STEPS TO BE TAKEN Is released or sp		ATERIAL	waste i	nto a suitable	ve equipment. ( container. Re cid. Flush wit	cycle i	if possible.	. Neutraliz	te
WASTE DISPOSAL METHOD			sacks (	22.7 kg, 50 lb	ardous substar ) Consult Envi icable regulat	ronment	tal Services	s prior to	
X	I. 1	<b>U.S.</b> G	OVERNME	ENT & OTH	ER REGUL	ATOR	Y AGENC	Y CONT	ROLS
SARA TITLE III	ACUTE	EX	CHRONIC X	FIRE	REACTIV	тту х	SUDD	EN RELEASE	OF PRESSURE
Sodium hydroxide 1% list and is l Pennsylvania.									
			XII.	TRANSPOR	TATION IN	IFORM	ATION		
		Α.	DEPAR	TMENT OF	TRANSPOR	TATI	ON (DO	Г)	
CLASSIFIED AS A HA	ZARDO	OUS MATERI	AL ACCORDIN	G TO DOT (49 C	FR 172) Yes				
PROPER SHIPPING NA	ME	1	ydroxide, so	olid	HAZA	RD CLAS	<b>S</b> 8, PGI	I	
IDENTIFICATION NO.		UN 1823		. <u></u>					
LABEL(S) REQUIRED		Corrosiv	e	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
EXCEPTIONS & PACKA		·	NTS (SEE SE	CTION) 173.	154; 173.212;	173.240	)		
MAXIMUM QUANTITY		r	R AIRCRAFT	15 kg (33 lb	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		
IN ONE PACKAGE		CARGO AI		50 kg (110.2					
		в.	AIR TRA	NSPORT R	EGULATIO	NS (	IATA/IC	AO)	
PROPER SHIPPING NA	ME	Sodium hy	ydroxide, so	olid	<u> </u>			UN NO.	UN 1823
HAZARD CLASS	8, P	PG11		FLASH POINT	N.A. <sup>O</sup> F			N.A. °C	
NAXIMUM QUANTITY		PASSENGER		15 kg (33 lb)				(SEE SECT	
IN ONE PACKAGE	L	CARGO AIR		50 kg (110.				(SEE SECT	ION) 816
. C.	INT	TERNAT	IONAL M	ARITIME	ORGANIZA	FION	REGULA	TIONS	(IMO)
SUBSTANCE NAME	Soc	dium hydro	xide, solid					UN NO.	UN 1823
HAZARD CLASS	Cor	rosives			CLASS NO.	8		PAGE NO.	8225
LABEL(S)		rosive			FLASH POINT	N.A.	°F	· · · ·	N.A. <sup>o</sup> C
DESCRIPTION	Cau	ISTIC Soda	(sodium hyd	sroxide)					
			XIII	. ADDITI	ONAL INF	ORMA!	FION		
References: (1) Chemical Gu Roytech: Bu (2) 1991-1992 T Cincinnati, (3) Sax, N. I.; Van Nostran	rling hresh 1991 Lewi	ame, CA, f old Limit s, Sr., R.	1991. Values; Ame . J.; Danger	erican Confere	nce of Governm	ental I	ndustrial H	lygienists:	
							~		$1 \bigcirc 0$
FOR ADDITIONAL INF	ORMAT		CT :			Pre	pared by	la	HUGINK
Manager, Environme				17			e Prepared	Revised	10 July 1992
Hanayer, EINTFORME	anat		137 361-150			Dat		Revised	
I.DNot Determined	Ν.	ANot App	olicable	<-Less Than	>-Greater Th	an			

Note: For additional information and interpretive assistance, please see last page. CAUSTIC SODA, p. 3

#### EXPLANATION OF THE TRANSPORTATION AND MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET



#### NFPA Hazard Alert Symbols

From - 'Identification System: Fire Hazards of Materials 1975,' National Fire Protection Association, NFPA Publication No. 704, 23 pp)

#### Degree of Health Hazard



#### Type of Possible Injury

- 4 A few whiffs of the vapor could cause death; or the vapor or liquid could be fatal on penetrating the fire fighter's normal full protective clothing which is designed for resistance to heat.
- 3 Materials extremely hazardous to health, but areas may be entered with extreme care. Full protective clothing should be provided. No skin surface should be exposed.
- 2 Materials hazardous to health, but areas may be entered freely with self-contained breathing apparatus.
- 1 Materials only slightly hazardous to health.
- 0 Materials which on exposure under fire conditions would offer no health hazard beyond that of ordinary combustible material.

#### Degree of Flammability



#### Susceptibility of Materials to Burning

4 Very flammable gases, very volatile flammable liquids, and materials that in the form of dusts or mists readily form explosive mixtures when dispersed in air.

Liquids ignitable under almost all normal temperature conditions solids that burn rapidly, and any material that ignites spontaneously at normal temperatures in air.

- 2 Liquids which must be moderately heated before ignition will occur and solids that readily give off flammable vapors.
- 1 Materials that must be preheated before ignition can occur.
- 0 Materials that will not burn.

#### Degree of Reactivity

#### Susceptibility to Release of Energy

- 4 Materials which in themselves are readily capable of detonation or of explosive decomposition or explosive reaction at normal temperatures and pressures.
- 3 Materials which in themselves are capable of detonation or of explosive decomposition or of explosive reaction but which require a strong initiating source or which must be heated under confinement before initiation.
- 2 Materials which in themselves are normally unstable and readily undergo violent chemical change but do not detonate.
- 1 Materials which in themselves are normally stable but which may become unstable at elevated temperatures and pressures or which may react with water with some release of energy but not violently.
- 0 Materials which are normally stable even under fire exposure conditions and which are not reactive with water.
- A W in the bottom space of the diamond alerts fire fighting personnel to the possible hazard in use of water. The violence of the reaction with ster is indicated by the degree number in the REACTIVITY category.

#### SECTION II. HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS

For the purposes of this form, a material shall be defined as hazardous if it meets any one of the following criteria (From - OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910 Hazard Communication):

(1) Toxicity - A toxic substance is one that has demonstrated the potential to: endanger human life by exposure via any route found in the workplace; produce short - or long-term disease or bodily injury; affect health adversely; induce cancer or other neoplastic effects in man or experimental animals; induce a transmissible change in the characteristics of an offspring from those of its human or experimental animal parent; or cause the production of physical defect in the developing human or experimental animal embryo. As required by OSHA, these substances are identified if they are present in quantities greater than 1%, or in the case of carcinogens, greater than 0.1%, or if a hazard is determined at a lower concentration.

Toxic substances not regulated under OSHA 29 CFR 1910 but covered by other governmental regulations will be listed as required under any state regulation or the following federal regulations: CERCLA/Superfund 40 CFR 117; Toxic Substance Control Act (TSCA), FIFRA pesticide registration; Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), and the Federal Clean Air and Water Acts 40 CFR 60-61, 40 CFR 401 and 116.

- (2) Corrosive As defined by OSHA is a chemical that causes visible destruction of, or irreversible alterations in, living tissue by chemical action at the site of contact.
- (3) Irritant As defined by OSHA is a chemical which is not corrosive, but which causes a reversible inflammatory effect on living tissue by chemical action at the site of contact.
- (4) Sensitizer As defined by OSHA is a chemical that causes a substantial proportion of exposed people or animals to develop an allergic reaction in normal tissue after repeated exposure of the chemical.
- (5) Physical Hazards As defined by OSHA, DOT and RCRA will be based on the flammbility, corrosivity, reactivity and/or explosive nature of the product as a whole, the mixture or individual ingredients as determined to be the most hazardous.

#### SECTION VI. HEALTH HAZARD INFORMATION

Primary Routes of Exposure: Should indicate one or more possible pathways by which substance may affect the human body.

Acute Effects of Exposure: Acute effect applies to injuries which rapidly follow through direct exposure to a hazardous material without implying degree of severity.

Chronic Effects of Exposure: Chronic effect applies to injuries which are delayed and occur after repeated or prolonged exposure to a hazardous material without implying degree of severity.

Median Lethal Dose (LD<sub>50</sub>, LC<sub>50</sub>): Median Lethal Dose (MLD) refers to the Lethal Dose (LD) or Lethal Concentration (LC) of the material which will produce death in 50 percent of the test animals. LD<sub>10</sub> is the single lowest reported dose that has proven to be fatal in one individual. TD<sub>10</sub> is the single lowest reported dose which has caused a specific toxic effect in an individual.

## SECTION XI. U.S. GOVERNMENT AND OTHER REGULATORY AGENCY CONTROLS

Specifies if the use and marketing of the product is restricted by the indicated federal regulatory agencies or state and local regulations. This list is not intended as a comprehensive review of all regulations or concerned agencies; rather, it is a quick check of several major agencies or regulations.



#### P.O. Box 42842 Houston, Texas 77242, (713) 561-1507

ORDER CODE:	MSDS-338
-------------	----------

TRANSPORTATION & MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

	Cy I		× 13)	561	-130	ir ac is sc re Bu as di as di as di ue we wi as or la O Dir im	depende curatel sobtain surces b eliabili yer's r pects c fferent d use. d use. d use. t termine illing formati plied, p	ent of an y descri hed from eyond ou ty or c isk. W of this condition guarar dequate Likewis al of th is the and con Fluids on to a nor liab	ny sal ibe th the o ur dir comple /e hav produ ions u for a se we his pr oblig mply i Co. :ssist	le of is pro pen li ect su teness 'e mad uct. nder w hat th ill ind make oduct gation with t will the of an	s ple the p duct a iterati upervi upervi s; the s; the le no Since which the he hea dividu no gua is in no fe the re furnis Buyer; my natu	roduct. and asso ure, ir sion. refore effort we c this in alth an alth alth an alth alth an alth	o furni: While ociated m We canno , the Bu to cens annot ar iformatic d safety d/or sit e or war iance wi er of th ents of on reque ver, no	every effort anifestations, at laboratory so t make any ass yer may rely or nor to con- nicipate or con- nicipate or co- nicipate or co- nicip	has been made to some of the data studies, or other iertion as to the thereon only at ceal deleterious ontrol the many ots may be used, e have suggested ing its handling ind that the use , state or local tioned herein to e statutes. M-1 cional available
	I.								ENT	IFIC	CATI	ON			
COMMON NAME				Sodium	Carbona	te					CHE	MICAL F	ORMULA	Na2CO3	
MANUFACTURER				M-I Dri	lling F	luids	'Comm. F	۲od.			CAS	NUMBER	2	497-19-18	
PACKAGE QUAN	NAME     SODA ASH       SODA ASH       SODA ASH       SODA ASH       Sodium Carbo       Soften Carbo       Number       Day or Nigh       COMMON NAME       Sodium Carbo       Number       MANUFACTURER       MATERIAL OR COMPONENT       No hazardous ingredients       BOILLING POINT: 760 mm Hg       NA.       pH       (1% Soln.)       NA.       pH       (1% Soln.)       NA.       pH       (1% Soln.)       NA.       pH       (1% Soln.)       N.A.       pH       pHYSICAL APPEARANCE       Granular So       BULK DENSITY       VAPOR DENSITY       VAR HEAT			ınds						UNI	TOFIS	SUE	pound		
USE		_		Drillir	g Fluic	Compo	und					ICATIO	NU	Calcium	
FREIGHT DESCRIPTION Oil well drilling						ing mu	id compo	und.						Precipitation	
CONTAINER SPECIFICATIONS Multiwall paper 1							g meets DOT requirements (49 CFR 178)								
II. HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS (DOT, EPA, OSHA, ACGIH)															
						X	OSHA	PEL		ACGIH	TLV		OTHER L	INITS RECOMMEN	DED
No hazardous	ingre	dier	nts												
						1	II.	PHYSI	CAL	DA	TA				
BOILING POINT	T: 760	MA	Нg	N.A.				MELTI	NG POI	INT				851 C	
рłł	(1%	Solr	n.)	11.4				VAPOR	PRESS	SURE a	20°C			NIL	
SPECIFIC GRAV	VITY (	H <sub>2</sub> 0=	:1)	2.509				SOLUB	ILITY	IN WA	TER a	20°C		33.2	
VAPOR DENSITY	Y (air	=1)		N.A.				EVAPO	RATIO	RATE	(BUT)	ACET	ATE=1)	N.A.	
PHYSICAL APPE	EARANC	E		Granul	ar Soli	d		FLASH	POINT	(met	hod us	sed)		Noncombustibl	e
BULK DENSITY				48 lb/	ft3			ODOR	& COLO	ж.				Odorless/Whit	e
						I	J. RF	ACTI	VIT	Y DF	ATA				
PRODUCT IS ST	TABLE?		Yes												
			<u> </u>						<u></u>						
	SODA ASH         Independent of any site of the product. Unit and second and to accurately decrements of any site of the product. Unit and second and to accurately decrements of any site of the status, source of the data is botal head for a the open it therease. Independent is botal head for a the open it therease. Independent is botal head for a the open it therease. It is the origination of the data is botal head for a the open it therease. It is the origination of the data is botal head for a the open it therease. It is the origination of the data is botal head for a the open it therease. It is the origination and the open it the advection of the advection of the product set of a set open of the data is and of the product. Site of the product is any kind that the use is it is advection is and one of the data is and of the product is any kind that the use is it is advection is and of the data is and of the data is and of the product of the product or to the data is and of the product is any kind that the use is any set of the product of the product or to the data is any is any kind that the use is any set of the product or to the data is any is any is any kind that the use is any set of the product or to the data is any is any set of the product or to the data is any is an														
INCOMPATIBIL	117 -	AIR		I H				1	-	1.				OXIDIZER	1
		отн	ER (S	pecify)	Reac	ts wit	h hydra	ted lime	e to f	orm ca	austic	soda			

N.D.-Not Determined N.A.-Not Applicable <-Less Than >-Greater Than

Note: For additional information and interpretive assistance, please see last page.

FLAMMABLE LINITS BY AIR, X BY VOL.     L.E.L.     N.A.     U.E.L.     N.A.     AUTO IGNITION TEMPER.       PRODUCTS EVOLVED WHEN SUB- JECTED TO HEAT BY COMBUSTION     Oxides of carbon.           EXTINGUISHING     Ocides of carbon.     Carbon dioxide, dry or foam chemicals, water           MEDIA     Carbon dioxide, dry or foam chemicals, water            PROCEDURES     None required.             UNUSUAL FIRE AND     None     None            PRIMARY     EYE CONTACT     x     SKIN CONTACT     x     SKIN ABSORPTION     INHALATION     x       ROUTES OF     EYE CONTACT     x     SKIN ADSORPTION     INHALATION     x       ACUTE EFFECTS     Eye, skin, severe gastrointestinal and respiratory irritant. Skin sensitization may or susceptible individuals. (1)         OF EXPOSURE     May cause inflammation of the mucous membranes in the respiratory tract and of the sk	INGESTION OSHA No									
JECTED TO HEAT BY COMBUSTION         EXTINGUISHING       Carbon dioxide, dry or foam chemicals, water         MEDIA       SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING         PROCEDURES       None required.         UNUSUAL FIRE AND       None         EXPLOSION HAZARDS       None         VI. HEALTH HAZARD INFORMATION         PRIMARY ROUTES OF EXPOSURE       EYE CONTACT       x       SKIN CONTACT       x       SKIN ABSORPTION       INHALATION       x         ACUTE EFFECTS OF EXPOSURE       Eye, skin, severe gastrointestinal and respiratory irritant. Skin sensitization may or susceptible individuals. (1)       respiratory tract and of the skin of the mucous membranes in the respiratory tract and of the skin of EXPOSURE	OSHA No									
MEDIA         SPECIAL FIRE FIGHTING       None required.         PROCEDURES       None         UNUSUAL FIRE AND       None         EXPLOSION HAZARDS       None         VI. HEALTH HAZARD INFORMATION         PRIMARY       EYE CONTACT       x       SKIN ABSORPTION       INHALATION       x         ROUTES OF       EYE CONTACT       x       SKIN CONTACT       x       SKIN ABSORPTION       INHALATION       x         ROUTES OF       EYE CONTACT       x       SKIN CONTACT       x       SKIN ABSORPTION       INHALATION       x         ACUTE EFFECTS       Eye, skin, severe gastrointestinal and respiratory irritant.       Skin sensitization may of susceptible individuals. (1)       of EXPOSURE       May cause inflammation of the mucous membranes in the respiratory tract and of the sk         OF EXPOSURE       May cause inflammation of the mucous membranes in the respiratory tract and of the sk	OSHA No									
PROCEDURES       UNUSUAL FIRE AND       None         EXPLOSION HAZARDS       None         VI. HEALTH HAZARD INFORMATION         PRIMARY ROUTES OF EXPOSURE       EYE CONTACT       x       SKIN CONTACT       x       SKIN ABSORPTION       INHALATION       x         ACUTE EFFECTS OF EXPOSURE       Eye, skin, severe gastrointestinal and respiratory irritant.       Skin sensitization may of susceptible individuals. (1)         OF EXPOSURE       May cause inflammation of the mucous membranes in the respiratory tract and of the sk	OSHA No									
EXPLOSION HAZARDS         VI. HEALTH HAZARD INFORMATION         PRIMARY ROUTES OF EXPOSURE       EYE CONTACT       x       SKIN ABSORPTION       INHALATION       x         ACUTE EFFECTS OF EXPOSURE       Eye, skin, severe gastrointestinal and respiratory irritant. Skin sensitization may of susceptible individuals. (1)       NTP       No       IARC       No         OF EXPOSURE       May cause inflammation of the mucous membranes in the respiratory tract and of the sk OF EXPOSURE       May cause inflammation of the mucous membranes in the respiratory tract and of the sk	OSHA No									
PRIMARY ROUTES OF EXPOSURE       EYE CONTACT       x       SKIN CONTACT       x       SKIN ABSORPTION       INHALATION       x         ACUTE EFFECTS OF EXPOSURE       TARGET ORGAN Eye, skin, severe gastrointestinal and respiratory irritant.       NTP       No       IARC       No         OF EXPOSURE       CHRONIC EFFECTS OF EXPOSURE       May cause inflammation of the mucous membranes in the respiratory tract and of the sk OF EXPOSURE       May cause inflammation of the mucous membranes in the respiratory tract and of the sk	OSHA No									
ROUTES OF EXPOSURE       TARGET ORGAN       eyes, skin, upper respiratory system, stomach       CARCINOGENICITY         ACUTE EFFECTS       Eye, skin, severe gastrointestinal and respiratory irritant. Skin sensitization may or susceptible individuals. (1)       NTP       No       IARC       No         OF EXPOSURE       May cause inflammation of the mucous membranes in the respiratory tract and of the sk       Of EXPOSURE	OSHA No									
EXPOSURE     TARGET ORGAN     eyes, skin, upper respiratory system, stomach     NTP     No     IARC     No       ACUTE EFFECTS     Eye, skin, severe gastrointestinal and respiratory irritant.     Skin sensitization may or susceptible individuals. (1)     OF EXPOSURE       CHRONIC EFFECTS     May cause inflammation of the mucous membranes in the respiratory tract and of the sk OF EXPOSURE	OSHA No									
ACUTE EFFECTS       Eye, skin, severe gastrointestinal and respiratory irritant. Skin sensitization may of susceptible individuals. (1)         OF EXPOSURE       May cause inflammation of the mucous membranes in the respiratory tract and of the sk         OF EXPOSURE       OF EXPOSURE										
OF EXPOSURE       susceptible individuals. (1)         CHROWIC EFFECTS       May cause inflammation of the mucous membranes in the respiratory tract and of the sk         OF EXPOSURE       OF EXPOSURE										
OF EXPOSURE										
	in.									
TOXICITY DATAOral: Human LDLo 500 mg/kg; Rat LD50 4000 mg/kg (2)Skin: Human 30 mg/3 daysTOXICITY DATARabbit 500 mg/24 hr mild (3)Eye: Rabbit 100 mg/24 hr mild										
VII. EMERGENCY AND FIRST AID PROCEDURES										
F EYES Flush with water for at least 15 minutes.										
R S SKIN Wash with soap and water. Launder clothes prior to reuse. T	oap and water. Launder clothes prior to reuse.									
A INGESTION Do not induce vomiting. Drink water or milk of magnesia. Seek medical attention.	uce vomiting. Drink water or milk of magnesia. Seek medical attention.									
D INHALATION Remove to fresh air.										
OTHERAvoid working with lime simultaneous with soda ash. Concentrated aqueous solutions e caustic action. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Suggest TLV for nuisance dust beINSTRUCTIONS										
VIII. OCCUPATIONAL CONTROL MEASURES										
RESPIRATORY Use an approved NIOSH/MSHA respirator.										
VENTILATION Supply adequate natural or mechanical ventilation.										
SKIN Wear cotton or rubber gloves.										
EYES Wear chemical safety glasses.										
OTHER PROTECTIVE Wear long, protective clothing. EQUIPMENT										
IX. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS										
PRECAUTIONARY         Warning! May cause severe irritation of eyes and slight irritation of throat.	Warning! May cause severe irritation of eyes and slight irritation of nose and									
PRECAUTIONS FOR TRANSPORTATION         Store in dry area.         Keep dust to a minimum.         Do not store near lime or           HANDLING AND STORAGE	nose and									

N.D.-Not Determined N.A.-Not Applicable <-Less Than >-Greater Than Note: For additional information and interpretive assistance, ase see last page.

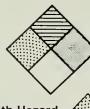
SODA ASH, p. 2

		х.	SPILL OR	LEAK PRO	CEDU	JRES				
STEPS TO BE TAKEN IS RELEASED OR SP		Contain spill. Sweep into waste container. Rebag if possible. Recycle or sell if possible. Wash residue with water.								
WASTE DISPOSAL METHOD	too too	Dispose		sified as a har state and loca l waste.				rds.		
X	I. U.S.	GOVERNME	INT & OTH	HER REGUL	ATOR	Y AGENC	Y CONT	TROLS		
SARA TITLE III	ACUTE X	CHRONIC	FIRE	REACTIV	TY	SUDD	EN RELEAS	OF PRESSURE		
EPA: Air pollu designation 21 (				FD#	: Safe	e				
		XII.	TRANSPOR	TATION IN	FORM	ATION				
	A	. DEPAR	TMENT OF	TRANSPOR	TATI	ON (DO	T)			
CLASSIFIED AS A H		IAL ACCORDING	G TO DOT (49 (		RD CLAS	SS Nonhaz	ardous			
IDENTIFICATION NO.										
LABEL(S) REQUIRED	None									
N.O.S. DESCRIPTIO	N.A.									
EXCEPTIONS & PACK	GING REQUIREM	ENTS (SEE SEC	CTION) N.A.	•						
MAXIMUM QUANTITY	PASSENG	ER AIRCRAFT	N.A.							
IN ONE PACKAGE	CARGO A	IRCRAFT	N.A.							
	в.	AIR TRA	NSPORT F	EGULATIO	NS (1	IATA/IC	:AO)			
PROPER SHIPPING N/							UN NO.	N.A.		
HAZARD CLASS	Nonhazardous		FLASH POINT	N.A. F		N.A. C				
MAXIMUM QUANTITY IN ONE PACKAGE	CARGO AI		R AIRCRAFT N.A. PACKAGIN							
	LARGU AI		N.A.			PACKAGING	(SEE SECT	ION) N.A.		
с.	INTERNA	FIONAL M	ARITIME	ORGANIZA	LION	REGULA	TIONS	(IMO)		
SUBSTANCE NAME	Not restric	ted					UN NO.	N.A.		
HAZARD CLASS	Nonhazardou	s		CLASS NO.		PAGE NO.	N.A.			
LABEL(S)	None			FLASH POINT	N.A. '	°F		N.A. °C		
DESCRIPTION	N.A.									
		XTTT		ONAL INFO	RMA	TTON				
References: (1) Silvestro,		Toxicity of (	Chemical Compo	ounds Used for	Enhance	ed Oil Recov	very.			
(2) Tatken & Le (3) Sax, 1984.					stances	3.	0			
					-1	,	1	111		
FOR ADDITIONAL INF Manager, Environme						epared by:	Revised	1: Dec. 1968		

N.D.-Not Determined N.A.-Not Applicable <-Less Than >-Greater Than Note: For additional information and interpretive assistance, please see last page.

SODA ASH, p. 3

#### EXPLANATION OF THE TRANSPORTATION AND MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET



#### Degree of Health Hazard

#### Type of Possible Injury

- 4 A few whiffs of the vapor could cause death; or the vapor or liquid could be fatal on penetrating the fire fighter's normal full protective clothing which is designed for resistance to heat.
- 3 Materials extremely hazardous to health, but areas may be entered with extreme care. Full protective clothing should be provided. No skin surface should be exposed.
- 2 Materials hazardous to health, but areas may be entered freely with self-contained breathing apparatus.
- 1 Materials only slightly hazardous to health.
- 0 Materials which on exposure under fire conditions would offer no health hazard beyond that of ordinary combustible material.

### Degree of Flammability



#### Susceptibility of Materials to Burning

- 4 Very flammable gases, very volatile flammable liquids, and materials that in the form of dusts or mists readily form explosive mixtures when dispersed in air.
- 3 Liquids ignitable under almost all normal temperature conditions solids that burn rapidly, and any material that ignites spontaneously at normal temperatures in air.
- 2 Liquids which must be moderately heated before ignition will occur and solids that readily give off flammable vapors.
- 1 Materials that must be preheated before ignition can occur.
- 0 Materials that will not burn.

#### **Degree of Reactivity**



#### Susceptibility to Release of Energy

- 4 Materials which in themselves are readily capable of detonation or of explosive decomposition or explosive reaction at normal temperatures and pressures.
- 3 Materials which in themselves are capable of detonation or of explosive decomposition or of explosive reaction but which require a strong initiating source or which must be heated under confinement before initiation.
- 2 Materials which in themselves are normally unstable and readily undergo violent chemical change but do not detonate.
- 1 Materials which in themselves are normally stable but which may become unstable at elevated temperatures and pressures or which may react with water with some release of energy but not violently.
- 0 Materials which are normally stable even under fire exposure conditions and which are not reactive with water.

A W in the bottom space of the diamond alerts fire fighting personnel to the possible hazard in use of water. The violence of the reaction with water is indicated by the degree number in the REACTIVITY category.

#### NFPA Hazard Alert Symbols

From - "Identification System: Fire Hazards of Materials 1975", National Fire Protection Association, NFPA Publication No. 704, 23 pp.)

#### SECTION II. HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS

For the purposes of this form, a material shall be defined as hazardous if it meets any one of the following criteria (From — OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910 Hazard Communication):

(1) Toxicity - A toxic substance is one that has demonstrated the potential to: endanger human life by exposure via any route found in the workplace; produce short- or long-term disease or bodily injury; affect health adversely; induce cancer or other neoplastic effects in man or experimental animals; induce a transmissible change in the characteristics of an offspring from those of its human or experimental animal parents; or cause the production of physical defects in the developing human or experimental animal embryo. As required by OSHA, these substances are identified if they are present in quantities greater than 1%, or in the case of carcinogens, greater than 0.1%, or if a hazard is determined at a lower concentration.

Toxic substances not regulated under OSHA 29 CFR 1910 but covered by other governmental regulations will be listed as required under any state regulation or the following federal regulations: CERCLA/Superfund 40 CFR 117; Toxic Substance Control Act (TSCA), FIFRA pesticide registration; Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), and the Federal Clean Air and Water Acts 40 CFR 60-61, 40 CFR 401 and 116.

- (2) Corrosive As defined by OSHA is a chemical that causes visible destruction of, or irreversible alterations in, living tissue by chemical action at the site of contact.
- (3) Irritant As defined by OSHA is a chemical which is not corrosive, but which causes a reversible inflammatory effect on living tissue by chemical action at the site of contact.
- (4) Sensitizer As defined by OSHA is a chemical that causes a substantial proportion of exposed people or animals to develop an allergic reaction in normal tissue after repeated exposure to the chemical.
- (5) Physical Hazards As defined by OSHA, DOT and RCRA will be based on the flammability, corrosivity, reactivity and/or explosive nature of the product as a whole, the mixture or individual ingredients as determined to be the most hazardous.

#### SECTION VI. HEALTH HAZARD INFORMATION

Primary Routes of Exposure: Should indicate one or more possible pathways by which substance may affect the human body.

Acute Effects of Exposure: Acute effect applies to injuries which rapidly follow through direct exposure to a hazardous material without implying degree of severity.

Chronic Effects of Exposure: Chronic effect applies to injuries which are delayed and occur after repeated or prolonged exposure to a hazardous material without implying degree of severity.

Median Lethal Dose (LD<sub>50</sub>, LC<sub>50</sub>): Median Lethal Dose (MLD) refers to the Lethal Dose (LD) or Lethal Concentration (LC) of the material which will produce death in 50 percent of the test animals. LD<sub>LO</sub> is the single lowest reported dose that has proven to be fatal in one individual. TD<sub>LO</sub> is the single lowest reported dose which has caused a specific toxic effect in an individual.

#### SECTION XI. U.S. GOVERNMENT AND OTHER REGULATORY AGENCY CONTROLS

Specifies if the use and marketing of the product is restricted by the indicated federal regulatory agencies or state and local regulations. This list is not intended as a comprehensive review of all regulations or concerned agencies; rather, it is a quick check of several major agencies or regulations.



### TRANSPORTATION & MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

P.O. Box 42842 Houston, Texas 77242, (713) 561-1507

561-1300

Day or Night

TRADE NAME	SULF-X		
Emerge	ncy (7:	L3) 56	1-1600

Telephone Number **PREAMBLE** M-I Drilling Fluids Co. is pleased to furnish this data at your request independent of any sale of the product. While every effort has been made to accurately describe this product and associated manifestations, some of the data is obtained from the open literature, independent laboratory studies, or other sources beyond our direct supervision. We cannot make any assertion as to the reliability or completeness; therefore, the Buyer may rely thereon only at Buyer's risk. We have made no effort to censor nor to conceal deleterious aspects of this product. Since we cannot anticipate or control the many different conditions under which this information and our products may be used, we make no guarantee that the health and safety precautions we have suggested will be adequate for all individuals and/or situations involving its handling and use. Likewise we make no guarantee or warranty of any kind that the use or disposal of this product is in compliance with all federal, state or local laws. It is the obligation of each user of this product mentioned herein to determine and comply with the requirements of all applicable statutes. M-I Drilling Fluids Co. will furnish, upon request, any additional available information to assist the Buyer; however, no warranty, either expressed or implied, nor liability of any nature with respect to the product or to the data herein is made or incurred hereunder.

#### I. PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

COMMON NAME	Zinc oxide	CHEMICAL FORMULA	ZnO
MANUFACTURER	M-I Drilling Fluids Company	CAS NUMBER	1314-13-2
PACKAGE QUANTITY	22.7 kg (50 lb)	UNIT OF ISSUE	kg (lb)
USE	Drilling fluid additive		Hydrogen sulfide
FREIGHT DESCRIPTION	Oil well drilling fluid additive	APPLICATION	scavenger
CONTAINER SPECIFICATIONS	Multiwall paper bag meets DOT requirements (49	CFR 178)	

II. HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS (DOT. EPA. OSHA. ACGIH)

MATERIAL OR COMPONENT	X	OSHA PEL	ACGIH TLV	OTHER LIMITS RECOMMENDED
Zinc oxide, total dust [1314-13-2]	100	10 mg/m3 (1)	10 mg/m3 (2)	
	_			

#### III. PHYSICAL DATA

BOILING P	OINT: 760 페 Hg	N.A.	MELTING POINT	1975 C
рH	(1% Soln.)	N.A.	VAPOR PRESSURE 2 20°C	N.A.
SPECIFIC	GRAVITY (H20=1)	5.47	SOLUBILITY IN WATER 2 20°C	Insoluble
VAPOR DEN	SITY (air=1)	N.A.	EVAPORATION RATE (BUTYL ACETATE=1)	N.A.
PHYSICAL	APPEARANCE	Powder	FLASH POINT (method used)	N.A.
BULK DENS	ITY	2627 kg/m3 (164 lb/ft3)	ODOR & COLOR	Odorless, white color

#### IV. REACTIVITY DATA

PRODUCT IS STABLE	?	Yes						
PRODUCT DECOMPOSE	S?	No						
PRODUCT POLYMERIZ	ES?	No						
	AIR		HEAT	ACID	BASE	WATER	OXIDIZER	
INCOMPATIBILITY	отна	R (Specif		Violent reaction ( Incompatible with		d rubber at 215°(	2.	

	MMABLE LIMITS	BY AIR, % BY VO		L.E.L. N.D		U.E.L.	N.D.	AUTO	IGNITION	TEMPER	ATURE	I.D.	
PRO	DUCTS EVOLVED I TED TO HEAT BY	THEN SUB-		eated to decompo		1							
EXT	INGUISHING IA	(	Carbon dioxide, dry or foam chemicals, and water.										
	CIAL FIRE FIGH CEDURES		Self-contained breathing apparatus may be required when extinguishing fires involving this material. Reacts violently with chlorinated rubber, magnesium and linseed oil under elevated temperatures (215°C).										
	SUAL FIRE AND												
_			v	I. HEALTH	HAZ	ARD INFO	ORMATI	ON					
PRIMARY ROUTES OF EXPOSURE		EYE CONTACT	x	SKIN CONTACT	x	SKIN ABSOR	PTION	IN		x	INGESTI	DN	
		TARGET ORGAN		s, skin, trointestinal sys	stem		NTP	NO	CARCINOGE		OSHA	No	
	te effects Exposure		Inhala	kin irritation. tion may create	-						ng diarr	hea	
CHR	DNIC EFFECTS	N.D.											
DF	EXPOSURE												
тох	ICITY DATA			ng/24 hour: mild at LD50: 240 mg/k						irrita	ation.		
		VI	C. E	MERGENCY	AND	FIRST AJ	D PRO	CEDUR	ES				
F	EYES	Flush with w	ater 1	for at least 15 m	ninutes	-							
R S T	SKIN	Wash with so	soap and water. Launder clothes prior to reuse.										
A I	INGESTION	Drink water	er to dilute.										
D	INHALATION	Remove to fr	esh ai	ir.				· · ·					
OTHI INS'	ER TRUCTIONS			of personal hygi If irritation pe					individual	s shou	uld avoid		
		1	7111	OCCUPAT:	IONA	L CONTRO	DL MEA	SURES					
RESI	PIRATORY	Use an appro	ved NI	OSH/MSHA particu	ulate r	espirator.							
VENI	TILATION	Supply adequ	equate natural or mechanical ventilation.										
SKII		Wash thoroug	ughly with soap and water.										
EYES				ty goggles or gl	asses	with sideguar	rds. Insu	re proper	r fit for	best p	protectio	n.	
	ER PROTECTIVE	None require	d.										
				IX. SPEC	CIAL	PRECAUT	IONS						
			Warning! This product may irritate eyes, skin and the upper respiratory system. See the msds for proper protection.										
	CAUTIONARY ELING						s, skill di				system.		

		х.	SPILL OR	LEAK PRO	CEDU	RES		
STEPS TO BE TAKEN IF MATERIAL IS RELEASED OR SPILLEDWear proper protective equipment (Section VIII). Con Rebag and sell or recycle if possible. Sweep waste i container. Keep out of sewers and waterways.					ep waste i			
WASTE DISPOSAL         Material is not classified as a hazardous waste by RCRA standards.           METHOD         Dispose of according to local or state regulations dealing with nonhazardous waste.								
X	I. U.S. C	OVERNME	NT & OTH	IER REGUL	ATORY	AGEN	CY CONT	ROLS
SARA TITLE III	ACUTE X	CHRONIC X	FIRE	REACTIVI	TY	SUD	DEN RELEASE	OF PRESSURE
Zinc oxide is or lists in Massach				on hazardous su	bstance			
		XII. '	TRANSPOR	TATION IN	FORM	ATION		
	A	. DEPAR	TMENT OF	TRANSPOR	TATI	ON (DO	Т)	
CLASSIFIED AS A HA	ZARDOUS MATER	AL ACCORDING	G TO DOT (49 C	FR 172) No				
PROPER SHIPPING NA	WE See n.o.	s. descripti	ion	HAZA	RD CLAS	S Not r	estricted	
IDENTIFICATION NO.	. N.A.							
LABEL(S) REQUIRED	None							····
N.O.S. DESCRIPTION	Drilling	fluid addit	tive, n.o.s. (	zinc oxide)				
EXCEPTIONS & PACKA	AGING REQUIREME	NTS (SEE SEC	CTION) N.A.					
MAXIMUM QUANTITY	PASSENGE	RAIRCRAFT	N.A.					
IN ONE PACKAGE	CARGO AI	RCRAFT	N.A.	·				
				EGULATIO	NS ()	TATA/IO	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
PROPER SHIPPING NA	1		ive, n.o.s. (	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			UN NO.	N.A.
HAZARD CLASS	Not restricte		FLASH POINT	N.A. <sup>O</sup> F			N.A. <sup>O</sup> C	
NAXIMUM QUANTITY IN ONE PACKAGE	CARGO AIF	AIRCRAFT	N.A.				GEE SECT	
с.	<u></u>		L	ORGANIZA				(IMO)
SUBSTANCE NAME	Drilling flu	uid additive.	n.o.s. (zinc	oxide)			UN NO.	N.A.
HAZARD CLASS	Not restrict	······································		CLASS NO.	N.A.		PAGE NO.	N.A.
LABEL(S)	None			FLASH POINT	N.A. (	 Р		N.A. <sup>o</sup> c
DESCRIPTION	N.A.	•••• •• •• •• •• ••				·		
		X111	. ADDITI	ONAL INFO	ORMAI	ION		
<ul> <li>(2) 1991-1992 T</li> <li>Cincinnati,</li> <li>(3) Sax, N. I.;</li> </ul>	Irlingame, CA, Threshold Limit 1991.	A Hazard Com 1991. Values; Ame J.; Danger	munication St rican Confere ous Propertie	andard, Sixth	Edition ental I	; Clansky, ndustrial	Hygienists:	
<ol> <li>Chemical Gu Roytech: Bu</li> <li>1991-1992 T Cincinnati,</li> <li>Sax, N. I.;</li> </ol>	ırlingame, CA, hreshold Limit 1991. Lewis, Sr., R d Reinhold: Ne	A Hazard Com 1991. Values; Ame J.; Danger W York, 1989	munication St rican Confere ous Propertie	andard, Sixth	Edition ental I l Mater	; Clansky, ndustrial	Hygienists:	
<ol> <li>Chemical Gu Roytech: Bu</li> <li>1991-1992 T Cincinnati,</li> <li>Sax, N. I.; Van Nostran</li> </ol>	urlingame, CA, hreshold Limit 1991. Lewis, Sr., R d Reinhold: Ne	A Hazard Com 1991. Values; Ame J.; Danger W York, 1989 CT:	munication St rican Confere rous Propertie	andard, Sixth	Edition ental I L Mater Pre	; Clansky, ndustrial ials, Seve	Hygienists: nth Edition	

#### EXPLANATION OF THE TRANSPORTATION AND MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET



### Degree of Health Hazard

#### Type of Possible Injury

- 4 A few whiffs of the vapor could cause death; or the vapor or liquid could be fatal on penetrating the fire fighter's normal full protective clothing which is designed for resistance to heat.
- 3 Materials extremely hazardous to health, but areas may be entered with extreme care. Full protective clothing should be provided. No skin surface should be exposed.
- 2 Materials hazardous to health, but areas may be entered freely with self-contained breathing apparatus.
- 1 Materials only slightly hazardous to health.
- 0 Materials which on exposure under fire conditions would offer no health hazard beyond that of ordinary combustible material.

## Degree of Flammability



#### Susceptibility of Materials to Burning

- 4 Very flammable gases, very volatile flammable liquids, and materials that in the form of dusts or mists readily form explosive mixtures when dispersed in air.
- 3 Liquids ignitable under almost all normal temperature conditions solids that burn rapidly, and any material that ignites spontaneously at normal temperatures in air.
- 2 Liquids which must be moderately heated before ignition will occur and solids that readily give off flammable vapors.
- 1 Materials that must be preheated before ignition can occur.
- 0 Materials that will not burn.

## Degree of Reactivity

#### Susceptibility to Release of Energy

- 4 Materials which in themselves are readily capable of detonation or of explosive decomposition or explosive reaction at normal temperatures and pressures.
- 3 Materials which in themselves are capable of detonation or of explosive decomposition or of explosive reaction but which require a strong initiating source or which must be heated under confinement before initiation.
- 2 Materials which in themselves are normally unstable and readily undergo violent chemical change but do not detonate.
- 1 Materials which in themselves are normally stable but which may become unstable at elevated temperatures and pressures or which may react with water with some release of energy but not violently.
- 0 Materials which are normally stable even under fire exposure conditions and which are not reactive with water.

A W in the bottom space of the diamond alerts fire fighting personnel to the possible hazard in use of water. The violence of the reaction with water is indicated by the degree number in the REACTIVITY category.

#### NFPA Hazard Alert Symbols

From - "Identification System: Fire Hazards of Materials 1975", National Fire Protection Association, NFPA Publication No. 704, 23 pp.)

#### SECTION II. HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS

For the purposes of this form, a material shall be defined as hazardous if it meets any one of the following criteria (From — OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910 Hazard Communication):

(1) Toxicity - A toxic substance is one that has demonstrated the potential to: endanger human life by exposure via any route found in the workplace; produce short- or long-term disease or bodily injury; affect health adversely; induce cancer or other neoplastic effects in man or experimental animals; induce a transmissible change in the characteristics of an offspring from those of its human or experimental animal parents; or cause the production of physical defects in the developing human or experimental animal embryo. As required by OSHA, these substances are identified if they are present in quantities greater than 1%, or in the case of carcinogens, greater than 0.1%, or if a hazard is determined at a lower concentration.

Toxic substances not regulated under OSHA 29 CFR 1910 but covered by other governmental regulations will be listed as required under any state regulation or the following federal regulations: CERCLA/Superfund 40 CFR 117; Toxic Substance Control Act (TSCA), FIFRA pesticide registration; Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), and the Federal Clean Air and Water Acts 40 CFR 60-61, 40 CFR 401 and 116.

- (2) Corrosive As defined by OSHA is a chemical that causes visible destruction of, or irreversible alterations in, living tissue by chemical action at the site of contact.
- (3) Irritant As defined by OSHA is a chemical which is not corrosive, but which causes a reversible inflammatory effect on living tissue by chemical action at the site of contact.
- (4) Sensitizer As defined by OSHA is a chemical that causes a substantial proportion of exposed people or animals to develop an allergic reaction in normal tissue after repeated exposure to the chemical.
- (5) Physical Hazards As defined by OSHA, DOT and RCRA will be based on the flammability, corrosivity, reactivity and/or explosive nature of the product as a whole, the mixture or individual ingredients as determined to be the most hazardous.

#### SECTION VI. HEALTH HAZARD INFORMATION

Primary Routes of Exposure: Should indicate one or more possible pathways by which substance may affect the human body.

Acute Effects of Exposure: Acute effect applies to injuries which rapidly follow through direct exposure to a hazardous material without implying degree of severity.

Chronic Effects of Exposure: Chronic effect applies to injuries which are delayed and occur after repeated or prolonged exposure to a hazardous material without implying degree of severity.

Median Lethal Dose (LD<sub>50</sub>, LC<sub>50</sub>): Median Lethal Dose (MLD) refers to the Lethal Dose (LD) or Lethal Concentration (LC) of the material which will produce death in 50 percent of the test animals. LD<sub>LO</sub> is the single lowest reported dose that has proven to be fatal in one individual. TD<sub>LO</sub> is the single lowest reported dose which has caused a specific toxic effect in an individual.

#### SECTION XI. U.S. GOVERNMENT AND OTHER REGULATORY AGENCY CONTROLS

Specifies if the use and marketing of the product is restricted by the indicated federal regulatory agencies or state and local regulations. This list is not intended as a comprehensive review of all regulations or concerned agencies; rather, it is a quick check of several major agencies or regulations.

ORDER CODE: MSDS-044

### **TRANSPORTATION & MATERIAL** SAFETY DATA SHEET

#### P.O. Box 42842 Houston, Texas 77242, (713) 561-1507

Drilling Fluids Co.

TRADE NAME CONQOR 404					PREAMBLE M-1 Drilling Fluids Co. is pleased to furnish this data at your request independent of any sale of the product. While every effort has been made to accurately describe this product and associated manifestations, some of the data is obtained from the open literature, independent laboratory studies, or other sources beyond our direct supervision. We cannot make any assertion as to the reliability or completeness; therefore, the Buyer may rely thereon only at Buyer's risk. We have made no effort to censor nor to conceal deleterious aspects of this product. Since we cannot anticipate or control the many different conditions under which this information and our products may be used, we make no guarantee that the health and safety precautions we have suggested will be adequate for all individuals and/or situations involving its handling and use. Likewise we make no guarantee or warranty of any kind that the use or disposal of this product is in compliance with all federal, state or local laws. It is the obligation of each user of this product mentioned herein to							
Emerge Teleph Number	one		) 561-1600 561-1300 or Night	Drit info impl	determine and comply with the requirements of all applicable statutes. M-J Drilling Fluids Co. will furnish, upon request, any additional available information to assist the Buyer; however, no warranty, either expressed or implied, nor liability of any nature with respect to the product or to the data herein is made or incurred hereunder.							
	1					T IDEN						
CONHON NAME			Phosphate ester	salt				CHEMICAL	ORMULA	Blend		
HANUFACTURE	ER		H-1 Drilling FL	uids/C	omm. Pr	od.		CAS NUMBER		Multiple		
PACKAGE QUA	ANTITY		5, 55 gallons					UNIT OF ISSUE		gallons		
USE			Drilling Fluid	Compou	nd			APPLICATION		Corrosion		
FREIGHT DES	SCRIP110	ж	Oit welt drills	ng mud	conpol	und		APPLICATION		inhibitor		
CONTAINER S	SPECIFIC	ATIONS	Steel drum meet	S DOT	require	ments (49	CFR 178)					
		II.	HAZARDOUS	ING	REDI	ENTS (	DOT,	EPA, OS	SHA, 2	ACGIH)		
HATERIAL	OR CON	PONENT		X	OSHA	PEL	ACG1H	TLV	OTHER L	INITS RECONNENDED		
No hazardou	us ingr∎	dients				-						
								· · · · · · · - ·				
					ļ							
				II	1.1	PHYSIC	AL DAT	ſA				
BOILING POI	INT: 760	ann Ng	N.D.			MELTING	POINT			W.A.		
рн	(1%	Saln.)	7-8		VAPOR PRESSURE @ 20°C					W.D.		

BOILING POINT: 760 ann Mg N.D.					MELTIN	MELTING POINT N.A.							
рн (1%	Saln.	)	7-8			VAPOR	PRESSUR	E 8 20°C			W.D.		
SPECIFIC GRAVITY (H20=1) 1.41			SOLUBI	LITY IN	WATER S	20°C		soluble					
VAPOR DENSITY (ai	VAPUR DENSITY (air=1) N.D.		EVAPORATION RATE (BUTYL ACETATE=1)				E=1)	N.D.					
PHYSICAL APPEARANCE Liquid			FLASH	POINT (	method L	ised)		>200 F PHCC					
BULK DENSITY	BULK DENSITY 11.7 Lbs/gal				ODOR & COLOR					No odor; light amber			
					IV	/. RE	ACTIV	/ITY	DATA		·		
PRODUCT IS STABLE	?	Tes											
PRODUCT DECONPOSE	\$7 I	No	Bio	degr	adable								
PRODUCT POLYMERIZES? No													
	AIR		И	AT		ACIO		BASE		WATER		OXIDIZER	X
INCOMPATIBILITY DTHER (S			cify)										

N.D. Not Determined N.A. Not Applicable <-Less Than >-Greater Than Note: For additional Information and Interpretive assistance, please see last page .

		٧.	FIRE	AND EXP	LOSI	ON HAZAR	DIN	FORM	ATION			
FLA	MABLE LIMITS	BY AIR, 2 BY VO	L.	L.E.L. N.D		U.E.L.	N.D.		UTO IGNITION	TEMPER	ATURE	N.O.
	DUCTS EVOLVED T		0, CO2									
EXI	INGUISHING	c	02, dr	y chemical, wa	ter may	be used for	coolin	g conta	iners			
NED	IA							<u>.</u>				
SPE	CIAL FIRE FIGH	TING N	one									
PRO	CEDURES											
UNUSUAL FIRE AND None												
EXP	LOSION HAZARDS											
			V	I. HEALTH	HAZ	ARD INFO	ORMA'	LION				
PRI	HARY	EYE CONTACT	x	SKIN CONTACT	x	SKIN ABSOR	PTION		INHALATION	x	INGE	STION
	TES OF ·····	TARGET ORGAN	Eye,	skin, upper	1	1			CARCINOGE	L	,	
			1	iratory system			NTP	NO	IARC NO		OSHA	No
ACU	TE EFFECTS	Not expected	to be	a problem unde	r norma	at conditions.	•					
OF	EXPOSURE											
	ONIC EFFECTS			sive exposure m Inal disturbanc								
TOX	ICITY DATA	None reporte	d for I	blended product				• <del></del>				
		UT T	. F	MERGENCY	AND	FIRST A		ROCEI	URES			
F 1	LYES	Flush with w	ater f	or at least 15	minute	s.						
R S T	SKIN	Wash with so	ap and	water. Launder	cloth	es prior to r	euse.					
A 1	INGESTION	Induce vomit	ing; d	ilute with wate	er; sec	k nudical att	ention.					
D	INHALATION	Remove to fr	esh ai	r.								
OTH INS	ER TRUCTIONS	Ordinary mea	SULES	of personal hyg	lene s	hould be obse	rved.					
		<u> </u>	7111	. OCCUPAT	IONA	L CONTRO	DL M	EASUI	RES			<u></u>
RES	PIRATORY	Use an appro	ved NI	OSH/MSHA respir	ator.							
VEN	TILATION	Supply adequ	ate na	tural or mechan	nical v	entilation.						
ski	N	Wear cotton	or rub	ber gloves.								
EYE	s	Vear chemica	l safe	ty glasses.								
	ER PROTECTIVE	Wear long, p	rotect	ive clothing,			_					
				IX. SPE	CIAL	PRECAU	TION	5				
	CAUTIONARY			ing! May cause , skin, clothir		•	ed for	a prol	onged period.	Avoid	contac	twith
	CAUTIONS FOR T			e in dry cool a			oxidia	lers.				
PLAN	HANOLING AND STORACE											

N.D. Nol Determined N.A. Nol Applicable <-Less Than >-Greater Theory Note For additional information and interpretive assistance, are see last page.

A-90

08-25-92 14:48 C.R.B.

ID=619 379 5053

P	. Ø	4
---	-----	---

			х.	SPILL OR	LEAK PR	OCEDUI	RES		
STEPS TO BE TAKEN IS RELEASED OR SP		TERIAL	Contain contain	spill. Cover er. Keep out	with obsorben of sever and w	t materia aterway.	Recycle i	Into wasto f possible	e -
VASTE DISPOSAL Material is not NETHOD Dispose accordinates,				according to	sified as a ha local or state	tardous w e regulat	waste by Ri tions deal	CRA stands	arda, chemicol
x	I. U	.8.	GOVERNME	ENT & OTI	HER REGUL	ATORY	AGENC	Y CON	TROLS
SARA TITLE III	ACUTE	x	CHRON1C	FIRE	REACTIV	ITY	SUDO	EN RELEAS	E OF PRESSURE
			XII.	TRANSPOR	TATION II	NFORM	ATION		
•		P	DEPAR	TMENT_OF	TRANSPO	RTATIC	DN (DO	r)	
CLASSIFIED AS A H	74200			G TO DOT 149	CFR 172) No				
PROPER SHIPPING N			tricted			RO CLASS	Nonhaz	ardous	
IDENTIFICATION NO		None			+				
LABEL (S) REQUIRED		None							
N.O.S. DESCRIPTIO		N.A.							
EXCEPTIONS & PACK	GING P								
MAXIMUM QUANTITY			ER AIRCRAFT	N.A.					
IN ONE PACKAGE		CARGO A							
		Β.	AIR TRA	NSPORT F	REGULATIO	NS (I	ATA/IC	AO)	
PROPER SHIPPING NA	WE	Not res	tricted					UN NO.	N.A.
HAZARD CLASS	Nonha	zardous		FLASH POINT	N.A. F			N.A. C	
MAXIMUM QUANTITY	P	PASSENCE	R AIRCRAFT	N.A.			PACKAGING	(SEE SEC	TION) N.A.
IN ONE PACKAGE	[	ARGO AI	RCRAFT	N.A.			PACKAGING	(SEE SEC	TION) N.A.
C.	INT	'ERNA'	TIONAL M	ARITIME	ORGANIZA	TION	REGULA	TIONS	(IMO)
SUBSTANCE MANE	Not	restric	ted		<u></u>			UN NO.	N.A.
HAZARD CLASS	Nonh	azardou	9		CLASS NO.	ASS NO. N.A.			N.A.
LABEL(S)	N.A.				FLASH POINT	N.A. P	;		N.A. °C
DESCRIPTION	N.A.								
	·		 ¥TTT		IONAL INF	ОРМАТ	TON		
				- ADDITI	UNAD INF	UNIAT	101		
References: None.									
								1	0 1
								A	Ant
FOR ADDITIONAL IN	FORMATI	ICH CONT	ACT:			Prep	pared by:	Fud	Alfon .

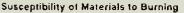
#### EXPLANATION OF THE TRANSPORTATION AND MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET



#### Type of Possible Injury

- 4 A few whills of the vapor could cause death; or the vapor or liquid could be latel on penetrating the fire fighter's normal full protective clothing which is designed for resistance to heat.
- 3 Materials extremely hazardous to health, but areas may be entered with extreme care. Full protective clothing should be provided. No skin surface should be exposed.
- 2 Materials hazardous to health, but areas may be entered freely with self-contained breathing apparatus.
- 1 Materials only slightly hazardous to health
- Materials which on exposure under fire conditions would offer no health hazard beyond that of ordinary combustible material.

Degree of Flammability



- 4 Very flammable gases, very volatile flammable liquids, and materials that in the form of dusts or mists readily form explosive mixtures when dispersed in air.
- 3 Liquids ignitable under almost all normal temperature conditions solids that burn rapidly, and any material that ignites spontaneously at normal temperatures in air.
- 2 Liquids which must be moderately heated before ignition will occur and solids that readily give off flammable vapors
- 1. Materials that must be preheated before ignition can occur.
- Materials that will not burn.

## Degree of Reactivity

Susceptibility to Refease of Energy

- 4 Materials which in themselves are readily capable of detonation or of explosive decomposition or explosive reaction at normal temperatures and pressures.
- 3 Materials which in themselves are capable of detonation or of explosive decomposition or of explosive reaction but which require a strong initiating source or which must be heated under conlinement before initiation.
- Materials which in themselves are normally unstable and readily undergo violent chemical change but do not detonate.
- 1 Materials which in themselves are normally stable but which may become unstable at elevated temperatures and pressures or which may react with water with some release of energy but not violently.
- 0 Materials which are normally slable even under lire exposure conditions and which are not reactive with water.

A W in the bottom space of the diamond aterts fire fighting personnel to the possible hazard in use of water. The violence of the reaction with water is indicated by the degree number in the REACTIVITY category.

#### NFPA Hezerd Alert Symbols

From - "Identification System: Fire Hazards of Materials 1975", National Fire Protection Association, NFPA Publication No. 704, 23 pp.)

#### SECTION II. HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS

For the purposes of this form, a material shall be defined as hazardous if it meets any one of the following criteria (From — OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910 Hazard Communication):

(1) Toxicity - A toxic substance is one that has demonstrated the potential to: endanger human life by exposure via any route found in the workplace; produce short- or long-term disease or bodily injury; affect health adversely; induce cancer or other neoplastic effects in man or experimental animals; induce a transmissible change in the characteristics of an offspring from those of lis human or experimental animal parents; or cause the production of physical defects in the developing human or experimental animal entities greater than 1%, or in the case of carcinogens, greater than 0.1%, or if a hazard is determined at a lower concentration.

Toxic substances not regulated under OSHA 29 CFR 1910 but covered by other governmental regulations will be listed as required under any state regulation or the following federat regulations: CERCLA/Superfund 40 CFR 117; Toxic Substance Control Act (TSCA), FIFRA pesticide registration; Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), and the Federal Clean Air and Water Acts 40 CFR 60-61, 40 CFR 401 and 116.

- (2) Corrosive As defined by OSHA is a chemical that causes visible destruction of, or Irroversible alterations in, living tissue by chemical action at the site of contact.
- (3) Irritant As defined by OSHA is a chemical which is not corrosive, but which causes a reversible inflammatory effection living tissue by chemical action at the site of contact.
- (4) Sensitizer As defined by OSHA is a chemical that causes a substantial proportion of exposed people of animals to develop an allergic reaction in normal tissue after repeated exposure to the chemical.
- (5) Physical Hazards As defined by OSHA, DOT and RCRA will be based on the flammability, corrosivity, reactivity and/or explosive nature of the product as a whole, the mixture or individual ingredients as determined to be the most hazardqus.

#### SECTION VI. HEALTH HAZARD INFORMATION

Primary Routes of Exposure: Should indicate one or more possible pathways by which substance may affect the human body.

Acute Effects of Exposure: Acute effect applies to injuries which rapidly follow through direct exposure to a frazardous material without implying degree of severity.

Chronic Effects of Exposure: Chronic effect applies to jujuries which are delayed and occur after repeated or prolonged exposure to a hazardous materiat without implying degree of severity.

Median Lethat Dose (LD<sub>so</sub>, LC<sub>so</sub>): Median Lethat Dose (MLD) refers to the Lethat Dose (LD) or Lethal Concentration (LC) of the material which will produce doath in 50 percent of the test animals. LD<sub>LO</sub> is the single lowest reported dose that has proven to be tatal in one individual. TD<sub>LO</sub> is the single lowest reported dose which has caused a specific toxic effect in an individual.

#### SECTION XI. U.S. GOVERNMENT AND OTHER REGULATORY AGENCY CONTROLS

Specilies if the use and marketing of the product is restricted by the indicated federal regulatory agencies or state and local regulations. This list is not intended as a comprohensive review of all regulations or concerned agencies; rather, it is a quick check of several major agencies or regulations.



CONDOR 404

## PRODUCT BULLETIN

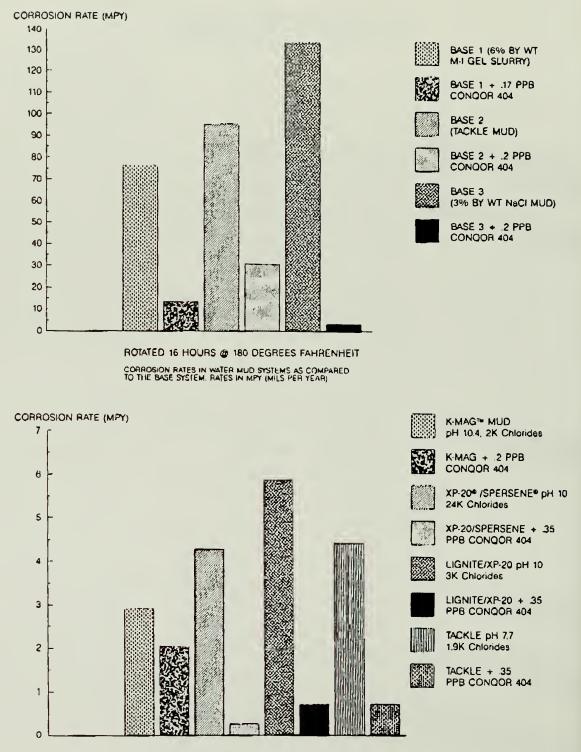
# **CONQOR 404**

CONQOR 404 corrosion inhibitor is an all purpose water-soluble organophosphorous compound. It forms a strong protective film on metal surfaces downhole which protects against corrosion attack.

		against corrosion attack.
TYPICAL PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Appearancelight amber liquidSpecific Gravity1.406 @ 77 °F (25 °C)Solubility100% water	Flash Point         >200°F; (93°C)           pH         7.5           Viscosity (CPS)         ± 21 @ 60°F (15.6°C)
APPLICATION	CONQOR 404 is effective in all water-base muds. It is particularly effective against oxygen corrosion in aerated muds, low solids non- dispersed polymer muds, and potassium muds. CONQOR 404 is effective at relatively low concentrations and should be dispersed evenly throughout the mud system. It should be added through the chemical barrel or directly to the mud. For mud systems, an initial treatment of 2-4 gallons per 100 bbls is recommended.	For aerated systems, an initial treatment of 1-2 gallons per 100 bbls is recommended. The recommended CONQOR 404 concen- tration maintained in the system is dependent upon the corrosive environment. Corrosion rates should be monitored with drill pipe corrosion rings at all times. If the corrosion rate is unacceptably high, a treatment of seven gallons CONQOR 404 per 100 bbls of fluid should be added and maintained to control the problem.
ADVANTAGES	<ol> <li>CONQOR 404 is very effective against oxygen corrosion, the most common form of corrosion in drilling fluids.</li> <li>It is not usually necessary to use an oxygen scavenger when using CONQOR 404.</li> <li>CONQOR 404 is a potassium based pro- duct and is compatible with all potassium based fluid systems.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>CONQOR 404 has very little effect on fluid rheology.</li> <li>CONQOR 404 is effective in fresh to saturated salt concentrations.</li> <li>CONQOR 404 is effective in aerated fluids, such as those used in air drilling operations.</li> <li>CONQOR 404 is effective up to 400°F.</li> </ol>
LIMITATIONS	1. CONQOR 404 loses some of its effec- tiveness when Ca** concentrations exceed 200 mg/l.	2. Higher concentrations of CONQOR 404 are required when Ca** concentrations exceed 200 mg/l.
TOXICITY AND HANDLING	Bioassay results for CONQOR 404 are available upon request. There are no special handling requirements	with CONQOR 404, however, as in the case of all liquid chemicals, skin contact should be avoided and safety goggles should be worn when mixing.
PACKAGINGIHANDLING	CONQOR 404 is packaged in 55 gallon (208 dm <sup>3</sup> ) drums and is available at M-1 stockpoints.	
	makes no guarantees or warranties, either exp	onal purposes and M-I Drilling Fluids Company pressed or implied with respect to the accuracy guarantees shall be governed by the standard

contract terms at the time of sale.

#### CORROSION RATE PERFORMANCE DATA OF CONQOR 404 M-I DRILLING FLUID SYSTEMS

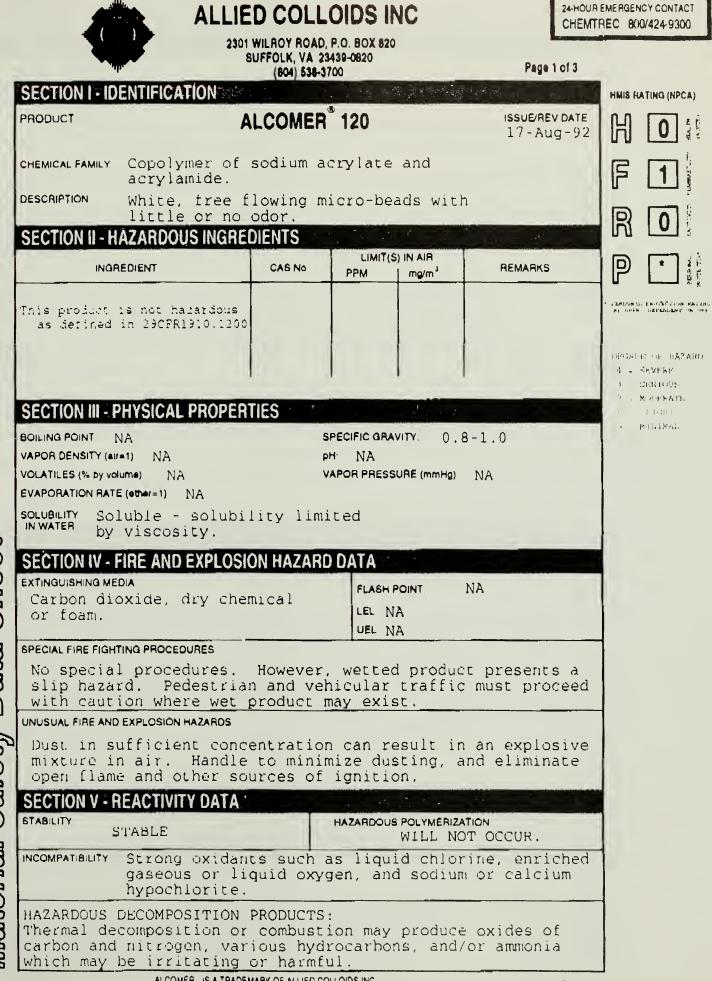


ROTATED 16 HOURS @ 180 DEGREES FAHRENHEIT

CORROSION RATES IN WATER MUD SYSTEMS AS COMPARED TO THE BASE SYSTEM, RATES IN MPY (MILS PER YEAR)



P.O. Box 42842 Houston, Texas 77042 (713) 561-1300 MI 4004(10872M) Llino In US.A.



ā

	ier	
PRODUCT	ALCOMER 120	Page 2 of 3
SECTIO	ON VI - HEALTH HAZARD DATA	
NATURE	OF PRINCIPAL HAZARD(3): NA (not a nealth hazaid a	s defined by OSHA
TARGET	ORGAN(3): NA	
SIGNS,	SYMPTOMS, AND EFFECTS OF EXPOSURE: Eye contact may produce shight irritation and/or Inhaled dust may cause some respiratory irritation	
CARCINO	OGENICITY: Not listed as a carcinogen by JARC, NTP, OSHA or .	ACGIH
EXPOSUR	RE LIMITS (as particulates not otherwise regulated) The OSHA 8-hour TWA for total dust is 15 mg/cu-me (5 mg/cu-meter for the respirable fraction). The is 10 mg/cu-meter.	ter
SAFETY	PRECAUTIONS: Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing.	
	Wash thoroughly after handling. Avoid prolonged or repeated inhalation of dust.	
	Avoid prolonged of repeated skin contact. Caution - slip hazard - see Sections IV and/or VI	•
FIRST A		• •
FIRS. A	EYE CONTACT: Immediately flush eyes with plent least 15 minutes. Call a physicia	
	INGESTION: Do not give an emetic unless dire physician. Never give anything b unconscious person.	
	SKIN CONTACT: Remove contaminated clothing and reuse. Wash effected area with s	
	INHALATION: Remove to fresh air.	
	ON VII-ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	
Product spills collect other	LEAK PROCEDURES of becomes slippery and difficult to hand s are best handled while still dry. Swee of dry product. Absorb wet product with inert material. Then water wash area to ment to eliminate slip hazard.	ep up and
WASTEDIS Dispose and fe is not dispose	SPOSALMETHOD sal must be arranged in accordance with l ederal regulations. This material, when t a RCRA regulated hazardous waste. Howey sal regulations will often apply. Care r	ver, local nust be Laken
mater	event environmental contamination from the ial, residues and containers.	le disposat of
SECTIO	ON VIII - PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT	
RESPIRAT	ION control exposure, Follow ANSI 288.2	2.
PROTECTI	required. PROTECTION safety gl	ANSI 287.1 st asses alone d ct from dust)
VENTILAT		prevent dust
	Provide eyewash station(s). Select	additional de shield,
L		196.

	PRODUCT	ALCOME	R 120		Page 3 of 3
	SECTIO	N IX - REGULAT	ORY INFORMA	TION	Martin Maria and
		INFORMATION			
	PROPE	R SHIPPING NAME	NOT A DOT	/IMO HAZARDOUS M.	ATERIAL
	ID NUM HAZARI	BER NA D CLASS of DIVISION	RO. NA NA		GUIDE (ERG) # 31 KING GROUP -
Inc	TSCA	COMPONEN	TS APPEAR C	N THE TSCA INVEN	ITORY
Allied Colloids Inc		RODUCT HAZARD CATEG a line wind component perturbation operations No components	n)s ale defined as a of SARA Action	RODUCT NOT SUBJECT T Control to the solar adject to Casand of 40 OFF 372. Chemicals	
Allie		BELLING INFORMATION			CAS or ID #
	V	COPOLYMER OF NATER JREA	ACRYLAMIDE	SODIUM ACRYLATE	2 25085-02-3 7732-18-5 57-13-6
		OP 65 CALL	FOR ADDITIC	NAL INFORMATION	
-0					
<u></u>	SECTIO	N X - ADDITION	AL INFORMATI	ON the state of th	
	NA=No	ot Applicabl	e; ND=Not	Determined or No	Data
S S	Good g	personal hyg	iene practi	ces can reduce <u>r</u>	potential
জন্স				nd water followir is before breaks	
	Shower cloth:	r and change	clothing a contaminate	at end of work sh ed, remove and la	nift. If
A					
Je la					
Sal					
alterial	knowled	primit Cribell, Service	this and reliable.		1. A. of Council points in the second council point of a second council point of the second council point of th
副	manhet -	of role of here for solely	h it is intended	antino anti-ra i nativitationality.	produces of characterized in employees could be the
Mah	uaeria	วศิรยะ และมีนะไปไร่ 1.6 และ	alsoly transmit au	to the sixability and song	n i e dujio borovi, oli ba Ené nelo bola i forazio informanticu: Tafrinje (hari way est al forde frisch+Mént

A-97

10526811



#### APPENDIX B

LETTER TO NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, ANCHORAGE, ALASKA, WITH SITE LAYOUT FOR EXTENDED SEASON OPERATION



## Sandia National Laboratories

Albuquerque, New Mexico 87185

September 10, 1992

Joan Darnell, Chief Division of Environmental Quality National Park Service, Alaska Regional Office 2525 Gambell Street Anchorage, Alaska 99503-2892

Dear Joan:

I am enclosing a site layout for the split season operation. There is a great similarity to the site layout for the basic two season proposal described in the Revised Operations plan, which was sent out on August 19. Note, however, that provisions have been made for additional water and fuel storage as well as areas where snow can be piled. This layout has no direct analogue in the Revised Operations Plan.

Sincerely,

allow

A. R. Sattler Geotechnology Research Department 6112

Enclosure

Copy to: (w/enc) A. Eliason, NPS, King Salmon, AK R. Potts, NPS, King Salmon, AK W. Rice, NPS, Anchorage, AK C. Neal, USGS, Anchorage, AK T. Keith, USGS, Anchorage, AK W. Hildreth, USGS, Menlo Park, CA W. Luth, DOE/OBES, Wash., DC T. Torgersen, DOE/OBES, Wash., DC J. Eichelberger, U of AK, Fairbanks, AK J. Hemming, Dames & Moore, Anchorage, AK E. Johnson, Dames & Moore, Seattle, WA H. Friedman, Ch2M Hill D. Blankenship, RE/SPEC J. Papike, UNM, Albq., NM 210 R. Park 210 C. Hall 6100 P. Hommert, Acting 6111 J. Dunn 6112 D. Northrop 6112 A. Sattler 6116 W. Walck 7731 T. Wolfe 7731 J. Halpern

AREA FOR REMOVED SNOW 130×30 1420 30×30 30×30 30×30 30×30 30×30	
LEGEND WALKWAY UTILITY CORRIDOR CONTOUR INTERVAL = 1 ft	
0 30 60 90 120 ft	Figure B-1.

B-1. Site Layout for Extended Season Operations

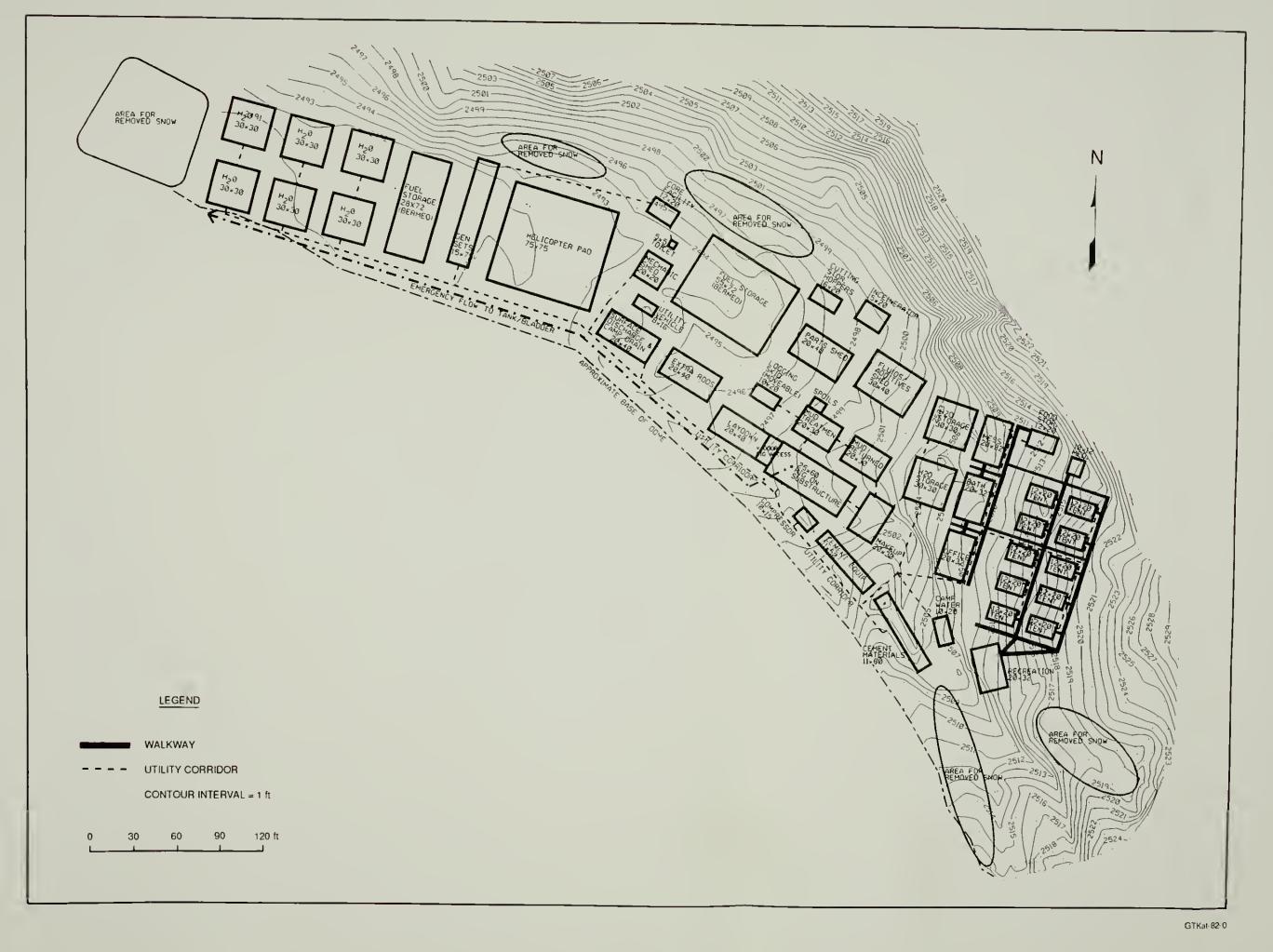


Figure B-1. Site Layout for Extended Season Operations

#### APPENDIX C

LETTER TO NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, ANCHORAGE, ALASKA, AND KATMAI NATIONAL PARK AND PRESERVE, KING SALMON, ALASKA, WITH REVISED SITE LAYOUT AT NOVARUPTA DOME, REVISED SITE LAYOUT AT ASH-FLOW SITE, AND REVISED WATER LINE LAYOUT

## Sandia National Laboratories

Albuquerque, New Mexico 87185

August 19, 1992

Joan Darnell, Chief Division of Environmental Quality National Park Service, Alaska Regional Office Anchorage Alaska 2525 Gambell Street Anchorage, Alaska 99503-2892

Rick Potts Chief, Resource Management Katmai National Park & Preserve P. O. Box 7 King Salmon, Alaska 99613

Enclosed are the revised site layouts for the proposed Katmai Scientific Drilling program. These layouts are available as a result of surveys carried out at the proposed drill sites July 8-10. This work was carried out under a permit issued by the Katmai National Park office. The layouts of the waterline routes have been revised slightly and are enclosed also. There are then three layouts:

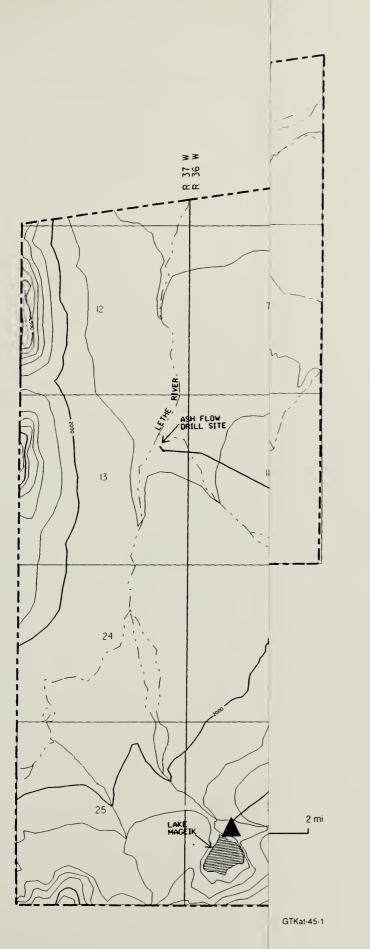
- A layout of the drill site and camp at dome site. The boundary of the dome is shown from survey data. This supersedes Figure 4-10 of the Revised Operations Plan.
- A layout of the ash-flow site. This supersedes Figure 4-11 of the Revised Operations Plan.
- A layout of the primary and alternate routes of the waterline. This figure supersedes Figure 8-1 of the revised operations plan.

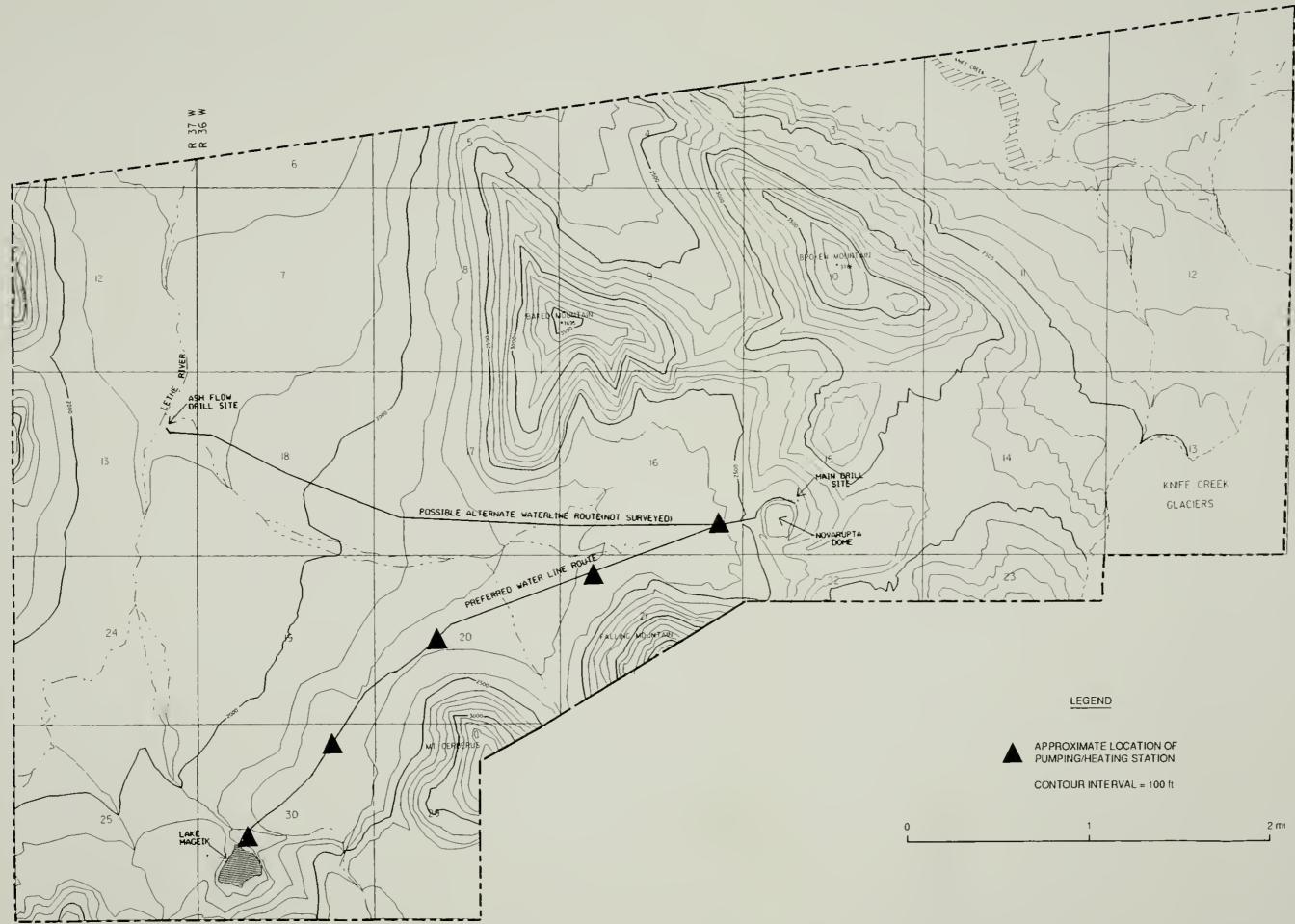
Please keep in mind that the Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes is very active geologically. The surface of the valley consists largely of unconsolidated ash and pumice. There is a large amount of erosion and local alluviation. This undoubtedly will necessitate some minor rerouting of portions of the water line and some adjustments to the site layouts if the project is fielded.

Sincerely,

all R. D. Ster

Allan R. Sattler Geotechnology Research Department 6112





GTKat-45-1

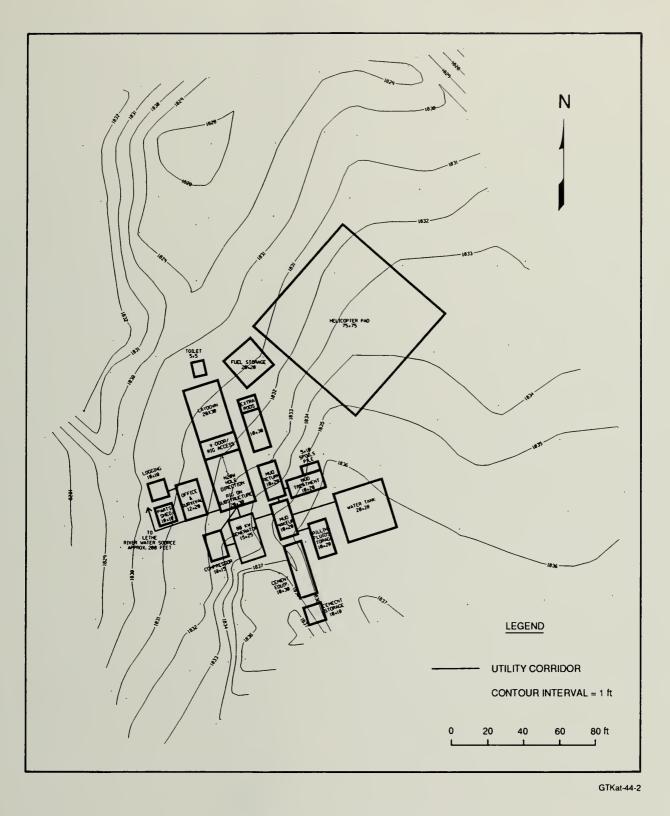
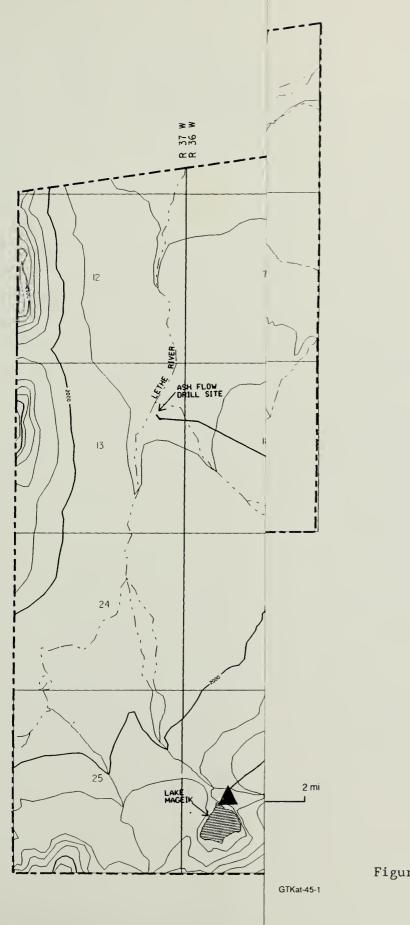
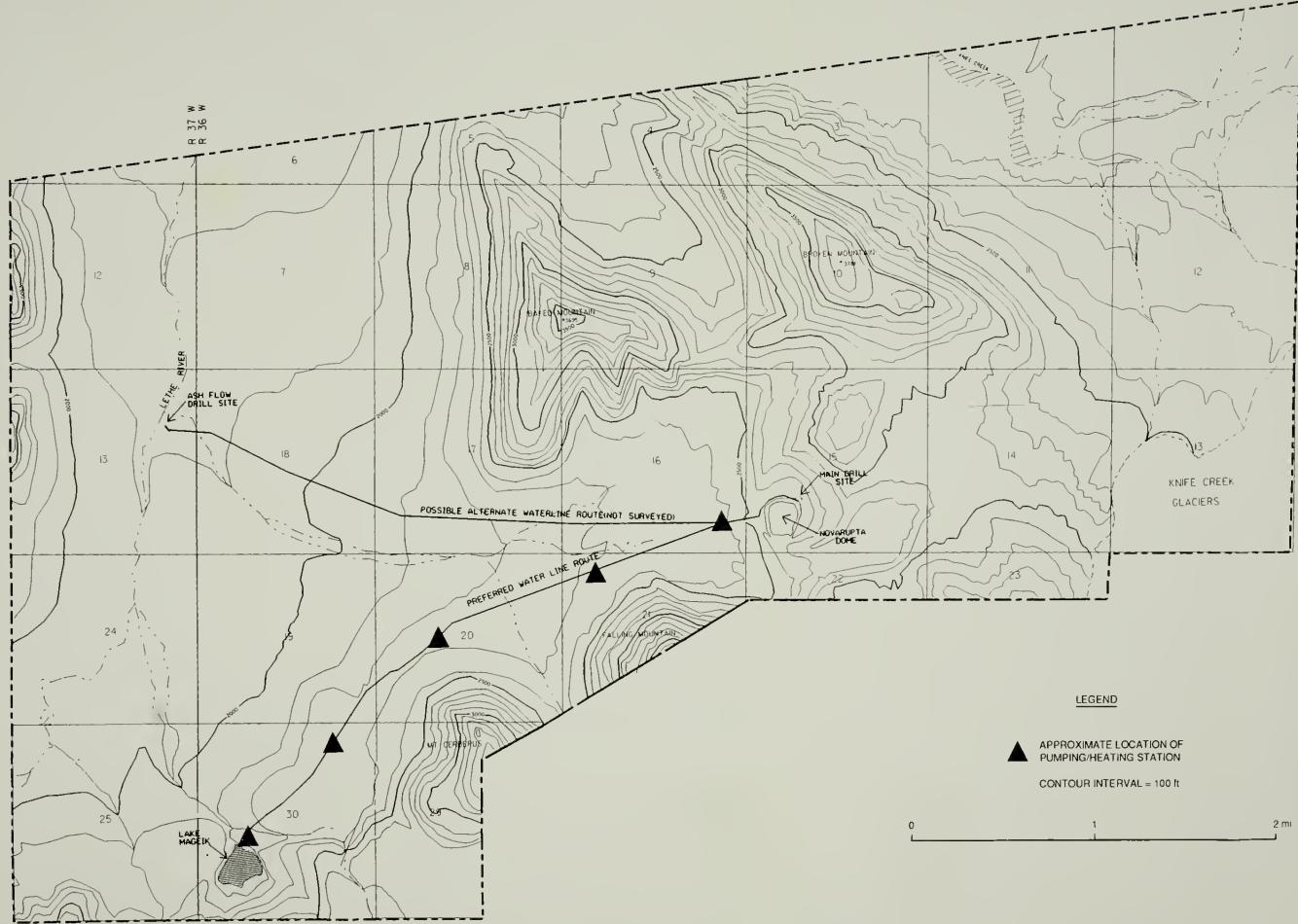


Figure C-2. Revised Site Layout at Ash-Flow Site





GTKat-45-1

Distribution:

200	6111	A. Sattler
1	8523-2	Central Technical Files
5	7141	Technical Library
1	7151	Technical Publications [for us to review and recycle]
10	7613-2	Document Processing for DOE/OSTI





